

National Population and Housing Census 2014 - IPUMS Subset

Uganda Bureau of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

UGA_2014_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Population and Housing Census 2014 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Uganda 2014 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Uganda	UGA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A building that is actually occupied by a single household. This is irrespective of the size of the household, building size or intended use.
- Households: A household is defined as a group of persons who normally eat and live together.
- Group quarters: Persons enumerated in institutions such as boarding schools, hospitals, prisons, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Uganda 2014

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

County and sub-county

UNIVERSE

All persons who are in Uganda the night of the census.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Uganda Bureau of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 3506546.

SAMPLE DESIGN: The 10% sample was drawn by the Uganda Bureau of Statistics.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End

2014-08-28	2014-09-06
------------	------------

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2014-08-28	2014-08-28

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: August 28 2014

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single household form collected information on individual characteristics

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Uganda Bureau of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Uganda, Uganda Bureau of Statistics. National Population and Housing Census 2014

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2014, Uganda Bureau of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_UGA_2014_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
UGA2014_PHC-H-H Household records	730	207
UGA2014_PHC-P-H Person records	3506546	119

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 730

variables: 207

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_UG	GEO1_UG	Uganda, District 1991 - 2014 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_UG2014	GEO1_UG2014	Uganda, District 2014 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_UG	GEO2_UG	Uganda, County 1991 - 2014 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_UG2014	GEO2_UG2014	Uganda, County 2014 [Level 2, GIS]	
GEO3_UG2014	GEO3_UG2014	Uganda, Sub-county 2014 [Level 3, GIS]	
REGNUG	REGNUG	Region, Uganda	
DHS_IPUMSI_UG	DHS_IPUMSI_UG	DHS-IPUMS-I Uganda regions, 1991-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LIVEHOOD	LIVEHOOD	Main source of livelihood	
REMITT	REMITT	Receives remittances	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	

ID	Name	Label	Question
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
UG2014A_DWNUM	UG2014A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
UG2014A_PERN	UG2014A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
UG2014A_URBAN	UG2014A_URBAN	Urban	
UG2014A_ENUMTYPE	UG2014A_ENUMTYPE	Enumeration area type	
UG2014A_SUBREG2	UG2014A_SUBREG2	Sub-region (2016)	<p>Identification particulars</p> <p>District: ___ Code: ___</p> <p>County/Municipality: ___ Code: _</p> <p>Sub county/Division/Town council: ___ Code: __</p> <p>Parish/Ward: ___ Code: __</p> <p>LC1: ___ Code: __</p> <p>EA: ___ Code: __</p> <p>Enumerator's name: ___ Enumerator code: ___</p> <p>Enumerator's signature: _____</p> <p>Date (dd/mm/yyyy): _/ _/ _</p> <p>Parish supervisor's name: ___ Parish supervisor's code: ___</p> <p>Parish supervisor's signature: _____</p> <p>Date (dd/mm/yyyy): _/ _/ _</p> <p>Number of books used: Book _ of _ (exclude spoilt and unused books)</p>
UG2014A_OWNERSHP	UG2014A_OWNERSHP	Dwelling tenure status	<p>Section 2: Housing conditions</p> <p>H1 What is the occupancy tenure of the dwelling unit?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Owner occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Free public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Free private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Subsidized public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Subsidized private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Rented public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Rented private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other</p>
UG2014A_DWTYPE	UG2014A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	<p>Section 2: Housing conditions</p> <p>H2 What type of dwelling unit does this household occupy?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Detached house (single or multi-storey)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Semi-detached house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Flat in a block of flats</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Room or rooms of a main house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Servants quarters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Tenement (Muzigo)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Garage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Go down/Basement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Store</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other</p>
UG2014A_ROOMS	UG2014A_ROOMS	Rooms for sleeping	<p>Section 2: Housing conditions</p> <p>H3 How many rooms were used on the census night for sleeping? If 9 or more were used, record 9. _</p>
UG2014A_ROOF	UG2014A_ROOF	Main material of roof	<p>Section 2: Housing conditions</p> <p>H4 Types of materials mainly used for construction of the roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Iron sheets</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Asbestos</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Concrete</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Tins</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Thatch</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other</p>
UG2014A_WALLS	UG2014A_WALLS	Main material of wall	<p>Section 2: Housing conditions</p> <p>H5 Types of materials mainly used for construction of the wall</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Concrete/stones</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Cement blocks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Burnt/stabilized bricks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Unburnt bricks with cement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Unburnt bricks with mud</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Mud and pole</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Tin/iron sheets</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_FLOOR	UG2014A_FLOOR	Main material of floor	Section 2: Housing conditions H6 Types of materials mainly used for the floor <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Rammed earth <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Cement screed <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other
UG2014A_HTHPUB	UG2014A_HTHPUB	Distance to public health facility (km)	Section 3: Community services What is the distance from home to the nearest ____ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.) ____ . H7 Public health facility [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_HTHPRIV	UG2014A_HTHPRIV	Distance to private health facility (km)	Section 3: Community services What is the distance from home to the nearest ____ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.) ____ . H8 Private health facility [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_PRIMPUB	UG2014A_PRIMPUB	Distance to public primary school (km)	Section 3: Community services What is the distance from home to the nearest ____ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.) ____ . H9 Public primary school [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_PRIMPRIV	UG2014A_PRIMPRIV	Distance to private primary school (km)	Section 3: Community services What is the distance from home to the nearest ____ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.) ____ . H10 Private primary school [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_SECPUB	UG2014A_SECPUB	Distance to public secondary school (km)	Section 3: Community services What is the distance from home to the nearest ____ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.) ____ . H11 Public secondary school [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_SECPRIV	UG2014A_SECPRIV	Distance to private secondary school (km)	Section 3: Community services What is the distance from home to the nearest ____ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.) ____ . H12 Private secondary school [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_POLICE	UG2014A_POLICE	Distance to police station or post (km)	Section 3: Community services What is the distance from home to the nearest ____ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.) ____ . H13 Police station/police post [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_LIGHT	UG2014A_LIGHT	Main energy source for lighting	Section 4: Household characteristics H14 What source of energy does this household mainly use for lighting? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Electricity - national grid (Umeme) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Electricity - solar <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Electricity - personal generator <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Electricity - community/thermal plant <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Biogas <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Paraffin - lantern <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Paraffin - Ttadooba <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Candles <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Cow dung <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Grass (reeds) <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_FUELCK	UG2014A_FUELCK	Main energy source for cooking	Section 4: Household characteristics H15 What source of energy does this household mainly use for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Electricity - national grid (Umeme) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Electricity - solar <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Electricity - personal generator <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Electricity - community/thermal plant <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Biogas <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Paraffin - stove <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Cow dung <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Grass (reeds) <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other
UG2014A_WATSR	UG2014A_WATSR	Main source of drinking water	Section 4: Household characteristics H16 What is the household's main source of water for drinking? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Piped water into dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Piped water to the yard <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Public taps <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Borehole in yard/plot <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Public borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Protected well/spring <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Unprotected well/spring <input type="checkbox"/> 17 River/stream/lake <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Vendor <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Tanker truck <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Gravity flow scheme <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Bottled water <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other
UG2014A_WATDIST	UG2014A_WATDIST	Distance to water source (km)	Section 4: Household characteristics H17 What is the distance to this source of water? (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H17. If water source is on premises, record 0.0.) [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]
UG2014A_TOILET	UG2014A_TOILET	Toilet type	Section 4: Household characteristics H18 What type of toilet facility does this household mainly use? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 11 VIP latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Covered pit latrine with a slab <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Covered pit latrine without a slab <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Uncovered pit latrine with a slab <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Uncovered pit latrine without a slab <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Ecosan (compost toilet) <input type="checkbox"/> 17 No facility, bush, polythene bags, bucket, etc <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other
UG2014A_TOILSHAR	UG2014A_TOILSHAR	Toilet facility shared	Section 4: Household characteristics H19 Does the household share this toilet facility with other households? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable (For "no facility, bush, Polythene bags, bucket, etc)
UG2014A_SEWAGE	UG2014A_SEWAGE	Solid waste disposal	Section 4: Household characteristics H20 What is the most commonly use method of solid waste disposal from the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Occupants dispose solid waste in the garden, and do not burn or bury it <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Occupants burn solid waste <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Occupants bury solid waste <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump supervised by urban authorities <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump not supervised by urban authorities <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Solid waste collected by waste vendor <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Occupants dispose solid waste into river/sea/stream/pond <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other arrangements
UG2014A_BATH	UG2014A_BATH	Main type of bathroom	Section 4: Household characteristics H21 What type of bathroom does this household mainly use? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Inside, drainage provided <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Inside, no drainage provided <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Outside built, drainage provided <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Outside built, no drainage provided <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Make shift <input type="checkbox"/> 15 None <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other
UG2014A_KITCHEN	UG2014A_KITCHEN	Main type of kitchen	Section 4: Household characteristics H22 What type of kitchen does this household mainly use? <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Inside, specific room <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Inside, no specific room <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Outside, built <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Make shift <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Open space

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_AUTO	UG2014A_AUTO	Motor vehicle	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_MOTORCYC	UG2014A_MOTORCYC	Motor cycle	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_BIKE	UG2014A_BIKE	Bicycle	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_WHEELCHAIR	UG2014A_WHEELCHAIR	Wheel chair	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_CANOE	UG2014A_CANOE	Canoe or boat	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_DONKEY	UG2014A_DONKEY	Donkey	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_TV	UG2014A_TV	Television	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_RADIO	UG2014A_RADIO	Radio	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_PHONE	UG2014A_PHONE	Fixed phone	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_COMPUTR	UG2014A_COMPUTR	Computer / laptop	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_GENERAT	UG2014A_GENERAT	Generator	Section 4: Household characteristics Household assets H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.) _ A Motor vehicle _ B Motorcycle _ C Bicycle _ D Wheelchair _ E Canoe/boat _ F Donkey _ G Television _ H Radio _ I Fixed phone _ J Computer/laptop _ K Generator
UG2014A_INFOSRC	UG2014A_INFOSRC	Household main source of information	Section 4: Household characteristics Information H24 What is the household's main source of information? [] 10 Radio [] 11 Word of mouth [] 12 Telephone [] 13 Print media [] 14 Post mail [] 15 Hand mail [] 16 Television [] 17 Community meetings [] 18 Internet [] 19 Community announcer [] 96 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_POSTSERV	UG2014A_POSTSERV	Postal service use last year	Section 4: Household characteristics Postal services H25 Did any member of this household send/receive a letter/parcel by postal services during the last 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, once <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, twice <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, thrice <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes, 4 times and above <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't know
UG2014A_MSQNET	UG2014A_MSQNET	Mosquito net	Section 4: Household characteristics Mosquito nets H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
UG2014A_NETGOVT	UG2014A_NETGOVT	Mosquito net, given free by government	Section 4: Household characteristics Mosquito nets H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought? Record the appropriate code in the boxes below. A Given free by government <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 NA <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know B Given free by NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know C Given free by friend/relative <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know D Bought <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know
UG2014A_NETNGO	UG2014A_NETNGO	Mosquito net, given free by NGO	Section 4: Household characteristics Mosquito nets H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought? Record the appropriate code in the boxes below. A Given free by government <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 NA <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know B Given free by NGO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know C Given free by friend/relative <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know D Bought <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_NETFRND	UG2014A_NETFRND	Mosquito net, given free by friend or relative	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Mosquito nets</p> <p>H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought? Record the appropriate code in the boxes below.</p> <p>A Given free by government</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p> <p>B Given free by NGO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p> <p>C Given free by friend/relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p> <p>D Bought</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p>
UG2014A_NETBGHT	UG2014A_NETBGHT	Mosquito net, bought	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Mosquito nets</p> <p>H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought? Record the appropriate code in the boxes below.</p> <p>A Given free by government</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 NA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p> <p>B Given free by NGO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p> <p>C Given free by friend/relative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p> <p>D Bought</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't Know</p>
UG2014A_LIVEHOOD	UG2014A_LIVEHOOD	Main source of livelihood in the last year	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Source of livelihood</p> <p>H28 What was the main source of the household's livelihood in the last 12 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Subsistence farming</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Commercial farming</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Employment income</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Business enterprise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Cottage industry</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Property income</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Family/Friends/Relatives</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Institutional or program support (e.g. Red Cross, WFP, etc)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Sale of assets</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other</p>
UG2014A_REMITT	UG2014A_REMITT	Receiving support from any relative, family member, or friend abroad last year	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Source of livelihood</p> <p>H29 Did the household receive any money or physical items from any relative/family member/friend abroad during the last 12 months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, both goods and money</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, money only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, goods only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMAUST	UG2014A_REMAUST	Abroad support, Australia	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMCAN	UG2014A_REMCAN	Abroad support, Canada	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMFRA	UG2014A_REMFRA	Abroad support, France	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMGER	UG2014A_REMGER	Abroad support, Germany	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMIND	UG2014A_REMIND	Abroad support, India	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMJAP	UG2014A_REMJAP	Abroad support, Japan	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMKEN	UG2014A_REMKEN	Abroad support, Kenya	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMLIB	UG2014A_REMLIB	Abroad support, Libya	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMSAUD	UG2014A_REMSAUD	Abroad support, Saudi Arabia	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMSAFR	UG2014A_REMSAFR	Abroad support, South Africa	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMUK	UG2014A_REMUK	Abroad support, U.K.	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMUSA	UG2014A_REMUSA	Abroad support, U.S.A.	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMSWE	UG2014A_REMSWE	Abroad support, Sweden	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMUAE	UG2014A_REMUAE	Abroad support, United Arab Emirates	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMYEM	UG2014A_REMYEM	Abroad support, Yemen	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMSSUD	UG2014A_REMSSUD	Abroad support, South Sudan	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMOTH	UG2014A_REMOTH	Abroad support, other country	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_REMUNK	UG2014A_REMUNK	Abroad support, country of origin unknown	<p>Section 4: Household characteristics</p> <p>Remittances</p> <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p> <p>A Australia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>B Canada <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>C France <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>D Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>E India <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>F Japan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>G Kenya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>H Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>I Saudi Arabia <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>J South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>K U.K. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>L U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>M Sweden <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>N United Arab Emirates <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>O Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>P South Sudan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>X Other country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p>Y Don't know country of origin <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_BANKACC	UG2014A_BANKACC	Active bank account last year	Section 4: Household characteristics H31 Does any member in this household have a functional account in the bank or any other financial institution (active in last 12 months)? [] 1 Yes, have an account in the bank [] 2 Yes, have an account in another financial institution [] 3 Yes, have both in a bank and another financial institution [] 4 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_MEAL	UG2014A_MEAL	Number of usual meals per day	Section 4: Household characteristics H32 How many meals do household members aged 5 years and above usually eat on average per day? (Record the number of meals in the box provided) _
UG2014A_SOAP	UG2014A_SOAP	Soap for bathe (every household member)	Section 4: Household characteristics H33 Does every member in this household use soap to bathe? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_SUGAR	UG2014A_SUGAR	Sugar last week (every household member)	Section 4: Household characteristics H34 Did every member in this household take sugar (at least once a day) during the last week? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_SALT	UG2014A_SALT	Have salt now	Section 4: Household characteristics H35 Do you have salt in the house now? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_CLOTH	UG2014A_CLOTH	Clothes (at least two sets per household member)	Section 4: Household characteristics H36 Does every member in this household have at least two sets of clothing? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_SHOES	UG2014A_SHOES	Shoes (at least one pair per household member)	Section 4: Household characteristics H37 Does every member in this household have at least one pair of shoes (with exception of children aged one year or less)? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_BLANKT	UG2014A_BLANKT	Separate blanket for every child	Section 4: Household characteristics H38 Does every child in this household (i.e. all those under 18 years) have a separate blanket? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 7 Not applicable
UG2014A_FAMENT	UG2014A_FAMENT	Household-based enterprise	Section 4: Household characteristics H39 Is any member of the household involved in any household-based enterprise? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
UG2014A_FAMIND	UG2014A_FAMIND	Industry of household-based enterprise	Section 4: Household characteristics H39 Is any member of the household involved in any household-based enterprise? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No H40 What is the nature of the enterprise? (If the household has more than one enterprise, record the one considered by the family as the most important) [] 10 Agriculture [] 11 Trade [] 12 Food processing [] 13 Other manufacturing [] 14 Services [] 15 Hotels and restaurant [] 16 Mining and quarrying [] 96 Other [] 97 No enterprise
UG2014A_DEATHS	UG2014A_DEATHS	Any death in the past year	Section 6: Deaths in the household in the last 12 months D1 Did any deaths occur in this household in the last 12 months? I mean from September 2013 up to December 2013. What about from 1st January 2014 to 27th August 2014? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_LEAD	UG2014A_LEAD	Person number of lead holder in agricultural activities	Section 5: Agricultural module A5 Which of the household members is the lead holder? (Record the person number of holder from P0. If not listed, record 00.) __
UG2014A_IRRIG	UG2014A_IRRIG	Irrigation	Section 5: Agricultural module A6 Does the holding carry out any type of irrigation? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 7 Not applicable
UG2014A_AGRILAND	UG2014A_AGRILAND	Own agricultural land	Section 5: Agricultural module A7 Does this household own agricultural land? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_CATTLEE	UG2014A_CATTLEE	Own exotic or cross breed cattle	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
UG2014A_CATTLEEN	UG2014A_CATTLEEN	Number of exotic or cross breed cattle	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own? ----- I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle ----- II. Local cattle rearing ----- III. Goat rearing ----- IV. Sheep rearing ----- V. Piggery (pig rearing) ----- VI. Poultry/Birds keeping ----- VII. Rabbit rearing ----- VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping) ----- IX. Aquaculture (fish farming) ----- X. Presence of forest/wooded land ----- XI. Crop growing
UG2014A_CATTLEEP	UG2014A_CATTLEEP	Purpose of keeping exotic or cross breed cattle	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production? I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Home consumption <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sale <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable
UG2014A_CATTLEL	UG2014A_CATTLEL	Own local-breed cattle	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? II. Local cattle rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
UG2014A_CATTLELN	UG2014A_CATTLELN	Number of local-breed cattle	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? II. Local cattle rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own? ----- I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle ----- II. Local cattle rearing ----- III. Goat rearing ----- IV. Sheep rearing ----- V. Piggery (pig rearing) ----- VI. Poultry/Birds keeping ----- VII. Rabbit rearing ----- VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping) ----- IX. Aquaculture (fish farming) ----- X. Presence of forest/wooded land ----- XI. Crop growing
UG2014A_CATTLELP	UG2014A_CATTLELP	Purpose of keeping local-breed cattle	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? II. Local cattle rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production? II. Local cattle rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Home consumption <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sale <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable
UG2014A_GOAT	UG2014A_GOAT	Own goats	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? III. Goat rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_GOATN	UG2014A_GOATN	Number of goats	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? III. Goat rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own? ----- I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle ----- II. Local cattle rearing ----- III. Goat rearing ----- IV. Sheep rearing ----- V. Piggery (pig rearing) ----- VI. Poultry/Birds keeping ----- VII. Rabbit rearing ----- VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping) ----- IX. Aquaculture (fish farming) ----- X. Presence of forest/wooded land ----- XI. Crop growing
UG2014A_GOATP	UG2014A_GOATP	Purpose of keeping goats	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? III. Goat rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production? III. Goat rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Home consumption <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sale <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable
UG2014A_SHEEP	UG2014A_SHEEP	Own sheep	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? IV. Sheep rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
UG2014A_SHEEPN	UG2014A_SHEEPN	Number of sheep	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? IV. Sheep rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own? ----- I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle ----- II. Local cattle rearing ----- III. Goat rearing ----- IV. Sheep rearing ----- V. Piggery (pig rearing) ----- VI. Poultry/Birds keeping ----- VII. Rabbit rearing ----- VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping) ----- IX. Aquaculture (fish farming) ----- X. Presence of forest/wooded land ----- XI. Crop growing
UG2014A_SHEEPP	UG2014A_SHEEPP	Purpose of keeping sheep	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? IV. Sheep rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production? IV. Sheep rearing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Home consumption <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sale <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable
UG2014A_PIG	UG2014A_PIG	Own pigs	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? V. Piggery (pig rearing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_PIGN	UG2014A_PIGN	Number of pigs	<p>Section 5: Agricultural module</p> <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p> <p>V. Piggery (pig rearing)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?</p> <p>----- I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle</p> <p>----- II. Local cattle rearing</p> <p>----- III. Goat rearing</p> <p>----- IV. Sheep rearing</p> <p>----- V. Piggery (pig rearing)</p> <p>----- VI. Poultry/Birds keeping</p> <p>----- VII. Rabbit rearing</p> <p>----- VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)</p> <p>----- IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)</p> <p>----- X. Presence of forest/wooded land</p> <p>----- XI. Crop growing</p>
UG2014A_PIGP	UG2014A_PIGP	Purpose of keeping pigs	<p>Section 5: Agricultural module</p> <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p> <p>V. Piggery (pig rearing)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?</p> <p>V. Piggery (pig rearing)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Home consumption</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sale</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>
UG2014A_POULTRY	UG2014A_POULTRY	Own poultry	<p>Section 5: Agricultural module</p> <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p> <p>VI. Poultry/bird keeping</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
UG2014A_POULTRYN	UG2014A_POULTRYN	Number of poultry	<p>Section 5: Agricultural module</p> <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p> <p>VI. Poultry/bird keeping</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?</p> <p>----- I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle</p> <p>----- II. Local cattle rearing</p> <p>----- III. Goat rearing</p> <p>----- IV. Sheep rearing</p> <p>----- V. Piggery (pig rearing)</p> <p>----- VI. Poultry/Birds keeping</p> <p>----- VII. Rabbit rearing</p> <p>----- VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)</p> <p>----- IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)</p> <p>----- X. Presence of forest/wooded land</p> <p>----- XI. Crop growing</p>
UG2014A_POULTRYP	UG2014A_POULTRYP	Purpose of keeping poultry	<p>Section 5: Agricultural module</p> <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p> <p>VI. Poultry/bird keeping</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?</p> <p>VI. Poultry/Birds keeping</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Home consumption</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sale</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>
UG2014A_RABBIT	UG2014A_RABBIT	Own rabbit	<p>Section 5: Agricultural module</p> <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p> <p>VII. Rabbit rearing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
UG2014A_BEE	UG2014A_BEE	Own bees	<p>Section 5: Agricultural module</p> <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p> <p>VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, within EA</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_FISH	UG2014A_FISH	Own fish farm	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? IX. Aquaculture (fish farming) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
UG2014A_TREE	UG2014A_TREE	Grow trees	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? X. Presence of forest/wooded land <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
UG2014A_CROP	UG2014A_CROP	Grow crops	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
UG2014A_MAIZE	UG2014A_MAIZE	Maize	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_BEANS	UG2014A_BEANS	Beans	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_MATOOKE	UG2014A_MATOOKE	Banana (food)	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_CASSAVA	UG2014A_CASSAVA	Cassava	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_SWPOT	UG2014A_SWPOT	Sweet potatoes	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_GRNUTS	UG2014A_GRNUTS	Ground nuts	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, within EA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, outside EA but within District <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_SORGHUM	UG2014A_SORGHUM	Sorghum	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_MILLETS	UG2014A_MILLETS	Millets	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_SIM	UG2014A_SIM	Simsim	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_BEER	UG2014A_BEER	Banana (beer)	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_IRISH	UG2014A_IRISH	Irish potatoes	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_SOYA	UG2014A_SOYA	Soya beans	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_RICE	UG2014A_RICE	Rice	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_SWBAN	UG2014A_SWBAN	Banana (sweet)	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_KAWO	UG2014A_KAWO	Field pas (kawo)	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_COWPEA	UG2014A_COWPEA	Cow peas	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_PIGNPEA	UG2014A_PIGNPEA	Pigeon peas	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_SUGCANE	UG2014A_SUGCANE	Sugar cane	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_YAM	UG2014A_YAM	Yam	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_AVOCADO	UG2014A_AVOCADO	Avocado	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_TOMAT	UG2014A_TOMAT	Tomatoes	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_SUNFLW	UG2014A_SUNFLW	Sunflower	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_COTTON	UG2014A_COTTON	Cotton	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_JACK	UG2014A_JACK	Jackfruit	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_PINEAPP	UG2014A_PINEAPP	Pineapples	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_PUMPKIN	UG2014A_PUMPKIN	Pumpkins	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_MANGO	UG2014A_MANGO	Mango	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_ORANGE	UG2014A_ORANGE	Oranges	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_CABBAGE	UG2014A_CABBAGE	Cabbage	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_COCOA	UG2014A_COCOA	Cocoa	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_PAW	UG2014A_PAW	Paw paw	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_EGGLNT	UG2014A_EGGLNT	Eggplants	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_ONION	UG2014A_ONION	Onions	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_PASSFRT	UG2014A_PASSFRT	Passion fruit	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_GREENS	UG2014A_GREENS	Greens	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_VANILLA	UG2014A_VANILLA	Vanilla	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_TEA	UG2014A_TEA	Tea	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_WHEAT	UG2014A_WHEAT	Wheat	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_BARLEY	UG2014A_BARLEY	Barley	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_SPINACH	UG2014A_SPINACH	Spinach	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_CUCUMB	UG2014A_CUCUMB	Cucumber	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_WATERM	UG2014A_WATERM	Water melon	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_CARROTS	UG2014A_CARROTS	Carrots	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_GARLIC	UG2014A_GARLIC	Garlic	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_MUSHR	UG2014A_MUSHR	Mushrooms	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_TOBAC	UG2014A_TOBAC	Tobacco	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_GRAPE	UG2014A_GRAPE	Grapes	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_LEMON	UG2014A_LEMON	Lemons or limes	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_TANGAR	UG2014A_TANGAR	Tangerines or mandarins	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_APPLE	UG2014A_APPLE	Apples	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_PEAR	UG2014A_PEAR	Pears	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_COFFAR	UG2014A_COFFAR	Coffee arabica	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_COFFRO	UG2014A_COFFRO	Coffee robusta	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_CROPHH	UG2014A_CROPHH	Growing any crops	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? Xi. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_COFF	UG2014A_COFF	Growing any coffee	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? XI. Crop growing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __
UG2014A_LIVESTHH	UG2014A_LIVESTHH	Any feeding livestock	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities? I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No II. Local cattle rearing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No III. Goat rearing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No IV. Sheep rearing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No V. Piggery (pig rearing) [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No VII. Rabbit rearing [] 1 Yes, within EA [] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District [] 3 No
UG2014A_AGRICHH	UG2014A_AGRICHH	Agriculture activity	Section 5: Agricultural module A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?
UG2014A_REGIONID	UG2014A_REGIONID	Region	Identification particulars District: ____ Code: ___ County/Municipality: ____ Code: ___ Sub county/Division/Town council: ____ Code: ___ Parish/Ward: ____ Code: ___ LC1: ____ Code: ___ EA: ____ Code: ___ Enumerator's name: ____ Enumerator code: ___ Enumerator's signature: ____ Date (dd/mm/yyyy): _/ _/ _-_- Parish supervisor's name: ____ Parish supervisor's code: ___ Parish supervisor's signature: ____ Date (dd/mm/yyyy): _/ _/ _-_- Number of books used: Book _ of _ (exclude spoilt and unused books) [The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

total: 212

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 3506546

variables: 119

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STPMOM	STPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBSEX	LASTBSEX	Sex of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
AGEDEADMO	AGEDEADMO	Last child's age at death, months	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICUG	ETHNICUG	Ethnicity, Uganda	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCUG	EDUCUG	Educational attainment, Uganda	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_UG	MIG1_P_UG	District of previous residence, Uganda; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMOBIL	DISMOBIL	Disability limiting ability to walk	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
WGCOGN	WGCOGN	Difficulty remembering or concentrating (Washington group)	
WGHEAR	WGHEAR	Difficulty hearing (Washington group)	
WGMOBIL	WGMOBIL	Difficulty walking or climbing stairs (Washington group)	
WGVISION	WGVISION	Difficulty seeing (Washington group)	
UG2014A_PERNUM	UG2014A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
UG2014A_RELATE	UG2014A_RELATE	Relationship to the head	Section 1: Particulars of household members P2 What is [the respondent's] relationship to the head of the household? (Refer to code list P2) [] 10 Usual head of household - absent [] 11 Usual head of household - present [] 12 Spouse [] 13 Biological Son [] 14 Biological Daughter [] 15 Step son [] 16 Step daughter [] 17 Grandson [] 18 Grand daughter [] 19 Parent to head or spouse [] 20 Brother or Sister to head or spouse [] 21 Other relative [] 22 Non relative
UG2014A_SEX	UG2014A_SEX	Sex	Section 1: Particulars of household members P3 Is [the respondent] male or female? [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
UG2014A_STATUS	UG2014A_STATUS	Residential status	Section 1: Particulars of household members P4 What is [the respondent's] residential status? (Refer to code list P4) [] 1 Usual household member [] 2 Regular household member [] 3 Visitor/guest

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_BIRTHMO	UG2014A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P5 What is [the respondent's] exact date of birth? (Write the day, month, and year) _ _ / _ / _ _ _ _
UG2014A_BIRTHYR	UG2014A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P5 What is [the respondent's] exact date of birth? (Write the day, month, and year) _ _ / _ / _ _ _ _
UG2014A_AGE	UG2014A_AGE	Age	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P5 What is [the respondent's] exact date of birth? (Write the day, month, and year) _ _ / _ / _ _ _ _ P6 What is [the respondent's] age in completed years? If age is less than one year, record 00. If 95 years and above, record 95. _ _
UG2014A_REGBTH	UG2014A_REGBTH	Birth certificate	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P7 Does [the respondent] have a birth certificate? [] 1 Yes, long certificate [] 2 Yes, short certificate [] 3 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_ETHNIC	UG2014A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity or nationality	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P8 What is [the respondent's] ethnicity? If non Ugandan write code of country of citizenship. (Refer to code list P8) _ _ _
UG2014A_RELIG	UG2014A_RELIG	Religion	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P9 What is [the respondent's] religion? (Refer to code list P9) [] 10 No Religion [] 11 Anglican [] 12 Catholic [] 13 Muslim [] 14 Seventh-Day Adventist [] 15 Orthodox [] 16 Pentecostal/Born Again/Evangelical [] 17 Baha'i [] 18 Baptist [] 19 Jews [] 20 Presbyterian [] 21 Mammon [] 22 Hindus [] 23 Buddhist [] 24 Jehovah's Witness [] 25 Salvation Army [] 26 Traditional [] 27 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_MOTHLIVE	UG2014A_MOTHLIVE	Biological mother alive	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P10 Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_FATHLIVE	UG2014A_FATHLIVE	Biological father alive	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P11 Is [the respondent's] biological father alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_REGPREV	UG2014A_REGPREV	Region of previous residence	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P12 In which District was [the respondent] living before moving to this District? If the person was living outside Uganda, write code of country of previous residence. (Refer to code list P12) _ _ _
UG2014A_DISTPREV	UG2014A_DISTPREV	District or country of previous residence	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P12 In which District was [the respondent] living before moving to this District? If the person was living outside Uganda, write code of country of previous residence. (Refer to code list P12) _ _ _
UG2014A_RESDUR	UG2014A_RESDUR	Years lived continuously in current district	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P13 How many years has [the respondent] lived in this District continuously? For less than one year, record 00. For visitors, record 97 for "N/A". _ _
UG2014A_DISSIGHT	UG2014A_DISSIGHT	Disability seeing	Section 1: Particulars of household members For persons aged 2 years and above P14 Does [the respondent] have difficulty seeing even if he/she is wearing glasses? (Refer to code list P14-P17) [] 1 No - no difficulty [] 2 Yes - some difficulty [] 3 Yes - a lot of difficulty [] 4 Cannot do at all [] 7 Not applicable [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_DISHEAR	UG2014A_DISHEAR	Disability hearing	Section 1: Particulars of household members For persons aged 2 years and above P15 Does [the respondent] have difficulty hearing even if he/she is using a hearing aid? (Refer to code list P14-P17) [] 1 No - no difficulty [] 2 Yes - some difficulty [] 3 Yes - a lot of difficulty [] 4 Cannot do at all [] 7 Not applicable [] 8 Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_DISWALK	UG2014A_DISWALK	Disability walking	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 2 years and above</p> <p>P16 Does [the respondent] have difficulty walking or climbing steps? (Refer to code list P14-P17)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - no difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - some difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes - a lot of difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cannot do at all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't know</p>
UG2014A_DISMEM	UG2014A_DISMEM	Disability remembering	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For all persons</p> <p>P17 Does [the respondent] have difficulty in remembering or concentrating? (Refer to code list P14-P17)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No - no difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes - some difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes - a lot of difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cannot do at all</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't know</p>
UG2014A_SCHOOL	UG2014A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 3 years and above</p> <p>P18 Did [the respondent] attend school in 2014, left school or never been to school? (Refer to code list P18)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Attending school in 2014</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Left school in 2014</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Left school before 2014</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Never been to school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_EDATTAIN	UG2014A_EDATTAIN	Education attainment	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 3 years and above</p> <p>P19 What is the highest grade/class of formal education that [the respondent] completed? (Refer to code list P19)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Never been to school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Did not complete Pre-Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Completed Pre-Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 In P1 but did not complete/attend Pre-Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Did not complete P1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 P1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 P2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 P3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 P4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 P5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 P6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 P7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 J1-J3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 S1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32 S2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33 S3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34 S4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 35 S5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 36 S6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Professional Certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 42 Diploma</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 43 First Degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 44 Post Graduate Certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 45 Post Graduate Diploma</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 46 Masters Degree</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 47 PhD</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Not applicable</p>
UG2014A_EDFIELD	UG2014A_EDFIELD	Field of specialization	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p> <p>P20 What is [the respondent's] field of specialization? (If no specialization, write 97) ____</p> <p>--</p>
UG2014A_LIT	UG2014A_LIT	Literacy	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p> <p>P21 Can [the respondent] read and write a sentence meaningfully in any language?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Read and write</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Read only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Write only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_ACTIVITY	UG2014A_ACTIVITY	Work status	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p> <p>P22 What was [the respondent's] main activity status in the last 7 days? (Refer to code list P22)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Working for pay</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Helping without pay in household business</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Volunteer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 An apprentice (not paid)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Looking for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Not working and not looking for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Household chores</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 19 Full time student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20 Retired/Pensioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Too old to work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 Too young to work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Not applicable</p>
UG2014A_OCC	UG2014A_OCC	Occupation (2-digits)	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p> <p>P23 What was [the respondent's] main type of work (occupation) during the last 7 days? (Describe in not less than two words) ____</p> <p>--</p>
UG2014A_CELL	UG2014A_CELL	Number of owned mobile phones	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p> <p>P24 Does [the respondent] own a mobile phone? If yes, write number of phones (handsets) owned. If none, write 0. If 6+, write 6. 7 = Not applicable (N/A.) _</p>
UG2014A_INTERNET	UG2014A_INTERNET	Use internet	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p> <p>P25 Does [the respondent] use internet?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't know</p>
UG2014A_MARST	UG2014A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p> <p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p> <p>P26 What is [the respondent's] current marital status? (Refer to code list P26)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently married/cohabiting (Monogamous)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Currently married/cohabiting (Polygamous)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Not applicable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_CHBORN	UG2014A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born alive	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_CHBORNM	UG2014A_CHBORNM	Male children ever born alive	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_CHBORNF	UG2014A_CHBORNF	Female children ever born alive	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_CHSURV	UG2014A_CHSURV	Number of children surviving	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P28 Of the total children ever borne, how many are alive? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_CHSURVM	UG2014A_CHSURVM	Male children surviving	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P28 Of the total children ever borne, how many are alive? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_CHSURVF	UG2014A_CHSURVF	Female children surviving	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P28 Of the total children ever borne, how many are alive? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_CHDEAD	UG2014A_CHDEAD	Number of children dead	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P29 Of the total children ever borne, how many are dead? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_CHDEADM	UG2014A_CHDEADM	Male children dead	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P29 Of the total children ever borne, how many are dead? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_CHDEADF	UG2014A_CHDEADF	Female children dead	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P29 Of the total children ever borne, how many are dead? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. __ Total __ Boys __ Girls
UG2014A_LSTBMO	UG2014A_LSTBMO	Month of last live birth	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P30 When did [the respondent] have her last live birth? If N/A, write 97 for month, 9997 for year. If "don't know" write 98 for month, 9998 for year. _/_-_-_-
UG2014A_LSTBYR	UG2014A_LSTBYR	Year of last live birth	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P30 When did [the respondent] have her last live birth? If N/A, write 97 for month, 9997 for year. If "don't know" write 98 for month, 9998 for year. _/_-_-_-

ID	Name	Label	Question
UG2014A_LSTBSEX	UG2014A_LSTBSEX	Sex of last live birth	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P31 What is the sex of the last live birth? [] 1 Male [] 2 Female [] 7 Not applicable
UG2014A_LSTBLIVE	UG2014A_LSTBLIVE	Survival status of last live birth	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P32 What is the survival status of the last live birth? [] 1 Alive [] 2 Dead [] 7 Not applicable [] 8 Don't know
UG2014A_LSTDTHAGE	UG2014A_LSTDTHAGE	Age of last child death (in months)	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P33 If the last child is dead, write age at death in completed months. If 60+ months, record 60. Write 97 if not applicable. _ _
UG2014A_PERNUMHH	UG2014A_PERNUMHH	Person number of absent head of household	
UG2014A_CHEVER	UG2014A_CHEVER	Ever had children born alive	Section 1: Particulars of household members For females (12-54 years) only P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A. _ _ Total _ _ Boys _ _ Girls
UG2014A_RESPREV	UG2014A_RESPREV	Place of previous residence	Section 1: Particulars of household members For all persons P12 In which District was [the respondent] living before moving to this District? If the person was living outside Uganda, write code of country of previous residence. (Refer to code list P12) _ _ _

total: 119

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_UG: Uganda, District 1991 - 2014 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
800101	Kalangala
800102	Kampala
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba
800107	Mubende, Mityana
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja
800204	Jinja
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku
800301	Adjumani, Moyo
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke
800310	Nebbi, Zombo
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema
800403	Hoima
800404	Kabale, Rubanda

800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa
800406	Kasese
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro
800408	Kisoro
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu
800998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UG identifies the household's district within Uganda in all sample years. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_UG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uganda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_UG2014: Uganda, District 2014 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Kalangala
102	Kampala
103	Kiboga
104	Luwero
105	Masaka
106	Mpigi
107	Mubende
108	Mukono
109	Nakasongola

110	Rakai
111	Ssembabule
112	Kayunga
113	Wakiso
114	Lyantonde
115	Mityana
116	Nakaseke
117	Buikwe
118	Bukomansimbi
119	Butambala
120	Buvuma
121	Gomba
122	Kalungu
123	Kyankwanzi
124	Lwengo
201	Bugiri
202	Busia
203	Iganga
204	Jinja
205	Kamuli
206	Kapchorwa
207	Katakwi
208	Kumi
209	Mbale
210	Pallisa
211	Soroti
212	Tororo
213	Kaberamaido
214	Mayuge
215	Sironko
216	Amuria
217	Budaka
218	Bududa
219	Bukedea
220	Bukwo
221	Butaleja
222	Kaliro
223	Manafwa
224	Namutumba

225	Bulambuli
226	Buyende
227	Kibuku
228	Kween
229	Luuka
230	Namayingo
231	Ngora
232	Serere
301	Adjumani
302	Apac
303	Arua
304	Gulu
305	Kitgum
306	Kotido
307	Lira
308	Moroto
309	Moyo
310	Nebbi
311	Nakapiripirit
312	Pader
313	Yumbe
314	Abim
315	Amolatar
316	Amuru
317	Dokolo
318	Kaabong
319	Koboko
320	Maracha
321	Oyam
322	Agago
323	Alebtong
324	Amudat
325	Kole
326	Lamwo
327	Napak
328	Nwoya
329	Otuke
330	Zombo
331	Omoro

401	Bundibugyo
402	Bushenyi
403	Hoima
404	Kabale
405	Kabarole
406	Kasese
407	Kibaale
408	Kisoro
409	Masindi
410	Mbarara
411	Ntungamo
412	Rukungiri
413	Kamwenge
414	Kanungu
415	Kyenjojo
416	Buliisa
417	Ibanda
418	Isingiro
419	Kiruhura
420	Buhweju
421	Kiryandongo
422	Kyegegwa
423	Mitooma
424	Ntoroko
425	Rubirizi
426	Sheema
427	Kagadi
428	Kakumiro
429	Rubanda

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UG2014 identifies the household's district within Uganda in 2014. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UG2014 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uganda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia

35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_UG: DHS-IPUMS-I Uganda regions, 1991-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central 1, Central 2, and Kampala
2	East Central, and Eastern
3	North, Karamoja, and West-Nile
4	Western and Southwest
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_UG provides geographic codes for Uganda that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_UG indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Uganda can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_UG: Uganda, County 1991 - 2014 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
800101001	Bujumba
800101002	Kyamuswa
800102001	KCCA
800103001	Kiboga West, Kiboga
800104001	Bamunanika, Katikamu
800104002	Buruli
800104003	Nakaseke
800105001	Bukoto, Bukoto West
800105002	Masaka Municipality
800105003	Lwemiyaga
800105004	Mawogola
800105005	Bukomansimbi
800105006	Kalungu
800106001	Mawokota
800106002	Busiro
800106003	Entebbe Municipality
800106004	Kira Municipality, Kyadondo, Makindye Ssabagabo Municipality, Nansana Municipality
800106005	Butambala

800106006	Gomba
800107001	Buwekula, Kasambya, Mubende Municipality
800107002	Kassanda
800107003	Busujju
800107004	Mityana, Mityana Municipality
800108001	Mukono, Mukono Municipality
800108002	Nakifuma
800108003	Bbaale
800108004	Ntenjeru
800108005	Buikwe, Buvuma Island, Lugazi Municipality, Njeru Municipality
800110001	Kakuuto
800110002	Kooki
800110003	Kyotera
800110004	Kabula
800201001	Bukooli, Bukooli North, Bugiri Municipality
800201002	Bugweri
800201003	Iganga Municipality, Kigulu
800201004	Bunya
800201005	Busiki
800201006	Luuka
800202001	Busia Municipality, Samia-Bugwe
800202002	Tororo
800202003	Tororo Municipality
800202004	West Budama
800202005	Bunyole
800204001	Butembe
800204002	Jinja Municipality
800204003	Kagoma
800205001	Bugabula, Kamuli Municipality
800205002	Buzaaya
800205003	Bulamogi
800205004	Budiope
800206001	Kapchorwa Municipality, Tingey
800206002	Kongasis
800206003	Kween
800207001	Toroma, Usuk, Kapelebyong
800207002	Soroti
800207003	Soroti Municipality
800207004	Kaberamaido

800207005	Kalaki
800207006	Amuria
800207008	Kasilo, Serere
800208001	Kumi, Kumi Municipality
800208002	Bukedea
800208003	Ngora
800209001	Bungokho
800209002	Mbale Municipality
800209003	Budadiri
800209004	Bubulo, Manjiya
800209005	Bulambuli
800210001	Agule, Pallisa
800210002	Butebo
800210003	Budaka, Iki-Iki
800210004	Kibuku
800301001	East Moyo
800301002	Obongi
800301003	West Moyo
800302001	Kwania, Maruzi, Apac Municipality
800302003	Oyam
800302004	Kole
800303001	Arua Municipality
800303002	Ayivu
800303003	Madi Okollo, Terego, Vurra
800303004	Aringa
800303005	Koboko, Koboko Municipality
800303006	Maracha
800304001	Aswa
800304002	Gulu Municipality
800304003	Kilak, Nwoya
800304004	Non Khun
800305001	Kitgum Municipality, Chua
800305002	Aruu
800305003	Agago
800305004	Lamwo
800306001	Kotido Municipality, Jie
800306002	Matheniko, Moroto Municipality
800306004	Chekwii, Pokot
800306005	Pian

800306006	Bokora, Labwor
800306007	Dodoth
800307001	Erute
800307002	Lira Municipality
800307003	Kioga
800307004	Dokolo
800307005	Moroto
800307006	Otuke
800310001	Jonam, Padyere, Nebbi Municipality
800310002	Okoro
800401001	Bughendera, Bwamba
800401002	Ntoroko
800402001	Buhweju, Bunyaruguru, Bushenyi-Ishaka Municipality, Igara, Ruhinda, Katerera
800402002	Kashari, Ntungamo Municipality, Ruhaama, Rwampara, Mbarara Municipality
800402004	Kajara
800402005	Rushenyi
800402006	Ibanda Municipality, Kazo, Nyabushozi, Ibanda
800402008	Isingiro, Bukanga
800402009	Sheema Municipality, Sheema
800403001	Bugahya, Hoima Municipality
800403002	Buhaguzi
800404001	Kabale Municipality
800404002	Ndorwa
800404003	Rukiga
800404004	Rubanda
800405001	Bunyangabu, Burahya
800405002	Fort Portal Municipality
800405003	Kibale, Kitagwenda
800405004	Mwenge
800405005	Kyaka
800406001	Bukonzo, Busongora, Kasese Municipality
800407001	Buyanja
800407002	Buyaga
800407003	Bugangaizi
800408001	Bufumbira, Kisoro Municipality
800409001	Bujenje, Buliisa, Buruli, Masindi Municipality
800409002	Kibanda
800412001	Rubabo
800412002	Rujumbura, Rukungiri Municipality

800412003	Kinkiizi
800998998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_UG identifies the household's county within Uganda in all sample years. Counties are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. GEO2_UG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_UG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uganda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_UG2014: Uganda, County 2014 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101001	Bujumba
101002	Kyamuswa
102001	KCCA
103001	Kiboga
104001	Bamunanika
104002	Katikamu
105001	Bukoto
105002	Masaka Municipality
106001	Mawokota
107001	Buwekula
107002	Kasambya
107003	Kassanda
107004	Mubende Municipality
108001	Mukono

108002	Mukono Municipality
108003	Nakifuma
109001	Buruli
110001	Kakuuto
110002	Kooki
110003	Kyotera
111001	Lwemiyaga
111002	Mawogola
112001	Bbaale
112002	Ntenjeru
113001	Busiro
113002	Entebbe Municipality
113003	Kira Municipality
113004	Kyadondo
113005	Makindye Ssabagabo Municipality
113006	Nansana Municipality
114001	Kabula
115001	Busujju
115002	Mityana
115003	Mityana Municipality
116001	Nakaseke
117001	Buikwe
117002	Lugazi Municipality
117003	Njeru Municipality
118001	Bukomansimbi
119001	Butambala
120001	Buvuma Island
121001	Gomba
122001	Kalungu
123001	Kiboga West
124001	Bukoto West
201001	Bugiri Municipality
201002	Bukooli North
202001	Busia Municipality
202002	Samia-Bugwe
203001	Bugweri
203002	Iganga Municipality
203003	Kigulu
204001	Butembe

204002	Jinja Municipality
204003	Kagoma
205001	Bugabula
205002	Buzaaya
205003	Kamuli Municipality
206001	Tingey
206002	Kapchorwa Municipality
207001	Toroma
207002	Usuk
208001	Kumi
208002	Kumi Municipality
209001	Bungokho
209002	Mbale Municipality
210001	Butebo
210002	Pallisa
210003	Agule
211001	Soroti
211002	Soroti Municipality
212001	Tororo
212002	Tororo Municipality
212003	West Budama
213001	Kaberamaido
213002	Kalaki
214001	Bunya
215001	Budadiri
216001	Amuria
216002	Kapelebyong
217001	Budaka
217002	Iki-Iki
218001	Manjiya
219001	Bukedea
220001	Kongasis
221001	Bunyole
222001	Bulamogi
223001	Bubulo
224001	Busiki
225001	Bulambuli
226001	Budiope
227001	Kibuku

228001	Kween
229001	Luuka
230001	Bukooli
231001	Ngora
232001	Kasilo
232002	Serere
301001	East Moyo
302001	Kwania
302002	Maruzi
302003	Apac Municipality
303001	Arua Municipality
303002	Ayivu
303003	Madi Okollo
303004	Terego
303005	Vurra
304001	Aswa
304002	Gulu Municipality
305001	Chua
305002	Kitgum Municipality
306001	Jie
306002	Kotido Municipality
307001	Erute
307002	Lira Municipality
308001	Matheniko, Moroto Municipality
309001	Obongi
309002	West Moyo
310001	Jonam
310002	Nebbi Municipality
310003	Padyere
311001	Chekwii
311002	Pian
312001	Aruu
313001	Aringa
314001	Labwor
315001	Kioga
316001	Kilak
317001	Dokolo
318001	Dodoth
319001	Koboko

319002	Koboko Municipality
320001	Maracha
321001	Oyam
322001	Agago
323001	Moroto
324001	Pokot
325001	Kole
326001	Lamwo
327001	Bokora
328001	Nwoya
329001	Otuke
330001	Okoro
331003	Omoro
401001	Bughendera
401002	Bwamba
402001	Bushenyi-Ishaka Municipality
402002	Igara
403001	Bugahya
403002	Buhaguzi
403003	Hoima Municipality
404001	Kabale Municipality
404002	Ndorwa
404004	Rukiga
405001	Bunyangabu
405002	Burahya
405003	Fort Portal Municipality
406001	Bukonzo
406002	Busongora
406003	Kasese Municipality
407003	Buyanja
408001	Bufumbira, Kisoro Municipality
409001	Bujenje
409002	Buruli
409003	Masindi Municipality
410001	Kashari
410002	Mbarara Municipality
410003	Rwampara
411001	Kajara
411003	Ruhaama, Ntungamo Municipality

411004	Rushenyi
412001	Rubabo
412002	Rujumbura
412003	Rukungiri Municipality
413001	Kibale
413002	Kitagwenda
414001	Kinkiizi
415001	Mwenge
416001	Buliisa
417001	Ibanda
417002	Ibanda Municipality
418001	Bukanga
418002	Isingiro
419001	Kazo
419002	Nyabushozi
420001	Buhweju
421001	Kibanda
422001	Kyaka
423001	Ruhinda
424001	Ntoroko
425001	Bunyaruguru
425002	Katerera
426001	Sheema
426002	Sheema Municipality
427002	Buyaga
428001	Bugangaizi
429003	Rubanda

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_UG2014 identifies the household's county within Uganda in 2014. Counties are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_UG2014 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uganda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO3_UG2014: Uganda, Sub-county 2014 [Level 3, GIS]**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101001001	Bujumba, Kalangala town countil, Mugoye
101002001	Bubeke, Bufumira, Kyamuswa, Mazinga
102001001	Makindye division
102001002	Rubaga division
102001003	Kawempe division
102001004	Nakawa division
102001005	Central division
103001001	Bukomero, Lwamata
103001002	Bukomero town countil, Muwanga
103001003	Ddwaniro, Kapeke
103001004	Kibiga
103001005	Kiboga town countil
104001001	Zirobwe
104001002	Kalagala
104001003	Kikyusa
104001004	Bamunanika
104001005	Kamira
104002001	Katikamu
104002002	Luwero town countil
104002003	Butuntumula
104002004	Luwero
104002005	Nyimbwa
104002006	Makulubita
104002007	Bombo town countil
104002008	Wobulenzi town countil
105001001	Bukakata, Buwunga
105001002	Mukungwe
105001003	Kabonera
105001004	Kyanamukaaka

105001005	Kyesiiga
105002001	Nyendo-Ssenyange division
105002002	Kimaanya-Kyabakuza division
105002003	Katwe-Butego division
106001001	Buwama
106001002	Mpigi town countil
106001003	Nkozi
106001004	Kammengo
106001005	Muduuma
106001006	Kituntu
106001007	Kiringente
107001001	Kitenga
107001002	Kiyuni, Madudu
107001003	Butoloogo
107002001	Kibalinga, Bagezza
107002002	Kasambya
107002003	Kigando
107002004	Nabingoola
107003001	Kitumbi, Makokoto
107003002	Kassanda
107003003	Kiganda
107003004	Manyogaseka, Nalutuntu
107003005	Kalwana
107003006	Bukuya
107003007	Myanzi
107004001	Southern division
107004002	Eastern division
107004003	Western division
108001001	Kyampisi
108001002	Mpatta, Nakisunga
108001003	Mpunge, Ntenjeru, Koome Island
108001004	Nama
108002001	Goma division
108002002	Central division
108003001	Nagojje, Ntunda
108003002	Nabbaale
108003003	Kimenyedde
108003004	Kasawo
108003005	Seeta Namuganga

109001002	Lwabiyata, Lwampanga
109001003	Wabinyonyi, Nakasongola town countil, Kalongo
109001004	Kakooge, Kakooge town countil
109001005	Nakitoma, Nabisweera, Migeera town countil
109001006	Kalungi
110001001	Kakuuto
110001002	Kasasa, Kifamba
110001003	Kibanda
110001004	Kyebe
110002001	Byakabanda, Lwanda, Rakai town countil
110002002	Lwamaggwa
110002003	Kagamba
110002004	Ddwaniro
110002005	Kyalulangira
110002006	Kacheera
110002007	Kiziba
110003001	Kalisizo, Kalisizo town countil, Lwankoni
110003002	Kyotera town countil, Kasaali
110003003	Kabira
110003004	Kirumba
110003005	Nabigasa
111001001	Lwemiyaga
111001002	Ntuusi
111002001	Lwebitakuli
111002002	Mateete, Mateete town countil
111002003	Mijwala, Sembabule town countil
111002004	Lugusulu
112001001	Kayonza
112001002	Kitimbwa
112001003	Bbaale, Galiraya
112002001	Busaana
112002002	Kangulumira
112002003	Nazigo
112002004	Kayunga
112002005	Kayunga town countil
113001001	Kyengera town countil
113001002	Wakiso
113001003	Katabi town countil
113001004	Kajjansi town countil

113001005	Wakiso town countil
113001006	Kakiri, Masulita town countil
113001007	Bussi, Kasanje
113001008	Kakiri town countil, Mende
113001009	Masuliita, Namayumba, Namayumba town countil
113002001	Division A
113002002	Division B
113003001	Namugongo division
113003002	Bweyogerere division
113003003	Kira division
113004001	Kasangati town countil
113005001	Masajja division
113005002	Ndejje division
113005003	Bunamwaya division
113006001	Nansana division
113006002	Nabweru division
113006003	Gombe division
113006004	Busukuma division
114001001	Kaliiro, Mpumudde, Kasagama, Kinuuka
114001002	Lyantonde, Lyantonde town countil
115001001	Maanyi, Bbanda, Butayunja
115001002	Malangala, Kakindu
115002001	Ssekanyonyi, Namungo, Busunju town countil
115002002	Kalangaalo
115002003	Bulera
115002004	Kikandwa
115003001	Busimbi division
115003002	Ttamu division
115003003	Central division
116001001	Kikamulo, Kiwoko town countil
116001002	Kasangombe, Nakaseke town countil
116001003	Nakaseke, Semuto town countil
116001004	Kinoni, Kinyogoga, Ngoma, Ngoma town countil
116001005	Butalangu town countil, Kito, Wakyato
116001006	Kapeeka
116001007	Semuto
117001001	Buikwe, Ngogwe, Nkokonjeru town countil
117001002	Najja, Buikwe town countil
117001003	Ssi-Bukunja

117002001	Kawolo division
117002002	Central division
117002003	Najjembe division
117003001	Njeru division
117003002	Nyenga division
117003003	Wakisi division
118001001	Bukomansimbi town countil, Butenga
118001002	Bigasa
118001003	Kibinge
118001004	Kitanda
119001001	Budde, Kalamba
119001002	Bulo, Ngando
119001003	Gombe town countil, Kibibi
120001001	Busamuzi, Buvuma town countil, Nairambi
120001002	Buwooya, Bweema, Lwajje, Lyabaana, Bugaya, Luby
121001001	Kabulasoke
121001002	Kanoni town countil, Kyegonza
121001003	Maddu
121001004	Mpenja
122001002	Kalungu, Kalungu town countil
122001003	Bukulula
122001004	Lwabenge
122001005	Kyamulibwa, Kyamulibwa town countil
122001006	Lukaya town countil
123001006	Butemba, Gayaza, Ntwetwe, Byerima
123001007	Butemba town countil, Kyankwanzi, Nsambya, Kyankwanzi town countil
123001008	Mulagi, Nkandwa, Ntwetwe town countil
123001009	Bananywa
123001010	Wattuba
124001006	Kisekka, Lwengo town countil
124001007	Lwengo
124001008	Kyazanga, Kyazanga town countil
124001009	Malongo
124001010	Ndagwe
124001011	Kkingo
201001001	Eastern division, Western division
201002001	Kapyanga
201002002	Buluguyi, lwemba
201002003	Buwunga

201002004	Nankoma
201002005	Bulesa
201002006	Nabukalu
201002007	Budhaya
201002008	Muterere
201002009	Bulidha
202001001	Eastern division
202001002	Western division
202002001	Bulumbi, Busitema, Buyanga
202002002	Buteba, Sikuda
202002003	Buhehe, Masaba
202002004	Lumino, Lunyo
202002005	Majanji, Busime
202002006	Dabani
202002007	Masafu
202002008	Masinya
203001001	Buyanga
203001002	Igombe, Makuutu
203001003	Ibulanku
203001004	Busembatia town countil, Namalembe
203002001	Central division
203002002	Northern division
203003001	Nakalama
203003002	Nambale
203003003	Namungalwe
203003004	Nakigo
203003005	Nawandala
203003006	Nawanyingi
203003007	Bulamogi
203003008	Nabitende
204001001	Mafubira
204001002	Bugembe town countil
204001003	Busedde
204001004	Kakira town countil
204002001	Central division, Masese Walukuba
204002002	Mpumudde division
204003001	Butagaya
204003002	Budondo
204003003	Buwenge

204003004	Buyengo
204003005	Buwenge town countil
205001001	Namwendwa
205001002	Balawoli
205001003	Kitayunjwa
205001004	Namasagali
205001005	Butansi
205001006	Bulopa
205001007	Nabwigulu, Nabwigulu
205002001	Kisozi
205002002	Bugulumbya
205002003	Mbulamuti
205002004	Nawanyago
205002005	Wankole
205003001	Northern division
205003002	Southern division
206001001	Chema, Kabeywa, Kapsinda, Kawowo, Munarya
206001002	Amukol, Chepterech, Gamogo, Kaptanya, Kaserem, Sipi
206002001	Eastern division, Central division
206002002	Western division
207001001	Toroma, Magoro, Omodoi, Kapujan
207002002	Palam, Ngariam, Ongongoja
207002003	Katakwi, Katakwi town countil
207002004	Usuk
208001001	Kumi, Ongino
208001002	Mukongoro
208001003	Kanyum
208001004	Nyero
208001005	Atutur
208002001	Southern division, Northern Divison
209001002	Namanyonyi, Bukonde, Lwasso
209001003	Lukhonge, Busano, Bukiende
209001004	Bumbobi, Bungokho
209001005	Bungokho Mutoto
209001006	Bumasikye, Busiu, Busiu town countil
209001007	Bukasakya
209001008	Bubyangu, Budwale
209001009	Nakaloke town countil
209001010	Nyondo, Wanale, Nabumali town countil

209001011	Nakaloke
209001012	Bufumbo
209001013	Busoba
209002001	Industrial Divison, Wanale division
209002002	Northern division
210001001	Kibale, Opwateta
210001002	Kabwangasi
210001003	Butebo
210001004	Kakoro, Kanginima
210001005	Petete
210002001	Pallisa, Puti-Puti
210002002	Pallisa town countil
210002003	Kasodo, Olok
210002004	Kamuge
210003001	Gogonyo
210003002	Akisim, Kameke
210003003	Agule, Chelekura
210003004	Apopong
211001001	Katine, Tubur
211001002	Gweri
211001003	Arapai
211001004	Kamuda
211001005	Asuret
211001006	Soroti
211002001	Eastern division, Northern division, Western division
212001001	Kwapa, Mukuju
212001002	Osukuru
212001003	Merikit, Molo
212001004	Malaba town countil, Mella
212002001	Eastern division, Western division
212003001	Magola, Mulanda
212003002	Paya, Sop-Sop
212003003	Nagongera, Nagongera town countil
212003004	Rubongi
212003005	Kisoko, Petta
212003006	Nabuyoga
212003007	Kirewa
212003008	Iyolwa
213001001	Aperkira, Kobulubulu

213001002	Ochero
213001003	Alwa
213001004	Kaberaimaido, Kaberaimaido town countil
213002001	Kakure, Kalaki, Otuboi
213002002	Anyara, Apapai
213002003	Bululu
214001001	Malongo
214001002	Baitambogwe, Wairasa, Magamaga town countil
214001003	Busakira, Mayuge town countil
214001004	Kityerera
214001005	Bukabooli
214001006	Bukatube
214001007	Buwaaya, Jaguzi
214001008	Kigandalo
214001009	Imanyiro
214001010	Mpungwe
215001001	Bugitimwa, Bumasifwa, Masaba, Zesui, Buhugu
215001002	Bukhulo, Sironko town countil
215001003	Bunyafa, Buteza, Buwasa
215001004	Busulani, Budadiri town countil, Bukyambi
215001005	Buwalasi, Bukiyi
215001006	Bumalimba, Bukyabo
215001007	Bukiise, Butandiga
215001008	Buyobo, Nalusala
216001001	Kuju, Morungatuny, Willa
216001002	Apeduru, Asamuk, Amuria town countil
216001003	Akeriau, Ogolai, Orungo
216001004	Wera
216001005	Abarilela
216002001	Kapelebyong, Acowa, Obalanga, Okungur
216002002	Akoromit
217001001	Kakule, Budaka, Naboia
217001002	Kaderuna, Kachomo
217001003	Lyama, Nansanga
217001004	Budaka town countil
217002001	Iki-Iki, Kameruka, Katiira
217002002	Kamonkoli, Mugiti
218001001	Bushika, Bushiribo, Nakatsi, Bududa town countil
218001002	Bukigai, Nabweya, Nalwanza

218001003	Bukibokolo, Bumasheti, Bududa
218001004	Bumayoka, Bushiyi
218001005	Bulucheke, Buwali
218001006	Bukalasi, Bubiita
219001001	Kachumbala
219001002	Malera
219001003	Bukedea, Bukedea town countil
219001004	Kolir
219001005	Kidongole
220001001	Bukwo, Bukwo town countil, Kortek, Senendet, Tulel, Kamet, Kabei
220001002	Chesower, Chepkwasta, Kaptererwo, Riwo, Suam
221001001	Butaleja, Butaleja town countil, Himutu
221001002	Busaba, Nawanjofu
221001003	Budumba, Busabi
221001004	Mazimasa
221001005	Busolwe, Busolwe town countil
221001006	Kachonga
221001007	Naweyo
222001001	Gadumire, Buyinda, Kisinda
222001002	Nawaikoke, Nansololo
222001003	Kaliro town countil, Kasokwe
222001004	Bukamba
222001005	Bumanya
222001006	Namwiwa
222001007	Budomero
222001008	Namugongo
223001001	Bumbo, Magale
223001002	Bukiabi, Bumwoni, Lwakhakha town countil
223001003	Bubutu, Namboko, Bunyinza town countil
223001004	Bunabwana, Butiru, Sisuni
223001005	Bukhaweka, Bukusu, Namabya
223001006	Bukhabusi, Kaato, Weswa, Buwangani town countil
223001007	Buwabwala, Tsekululu
223001008	Busukuya, Butta, Sibanga
223001009	Bukhofu, Khabutoola
223001010	Bupoto, Mukoto
223001011	Buwagogo, Manafwa town countil
223001012	Bugobero, Nalondo
223001013	Bukokho

224001001	Nangonde, Magada
224001002	Bulange
224001003	Namutumba town countil, Nsinze
224001004	Namutumba
224001005	Kibaale, Nabweyo
224001006	Ivukula
225001001	Bulambuli town countil, Muyembe, Bulegeni, Bukhalu
225001002	Simu, Bulaago, Bumasobo, Masiira, Bumugibole
225001003	Buluganya, Lusha, Sisiyi, Buginyanya
225001004	Bunambutye, Bwikhonge, Nabbongo
225001005	Bulegeni town countil, Kamu, Namisuni
226001001	Bugaya
226001002	Kagulu
226001003	Kidera
226001004	Buyende
226001005	Nkondo
226001006	Buyende town countil
227001001	Kadama, Kagumu
227001002	Bulangira, Kabweri
227001003	Buseta, Kibuku, Kibuku town countil
227001004	Tirinyi
227001005	Kirika
227001006	Kasasira
228001001	Binyiny town countil, Kitawoi, Kwanyiy, Kwasir, Moyok
228001002	Benet, Binyiny, Kaptoyoy, Kaptum
228001003	Kaproron, Kiriki, Ngenge
229001001	Bukooma
229001002	Bulongo, Luuka town countil
229001003	Bukanga
229001004	Waibuga
229001005	Ikumbya
229001006	Irongo
229001007	Nawampiti
230001001	Banda, Lolwe
230001002	Mutumba
230001003	Buyinja, Namayingo town countil
230001004	Buswale
230001005	Buhemba
230001006	Bukana, Sigulu Island

231001001	Ngora, Ngora town countil
231001002	Kobwin
231001003	Mukura
231001004	Kapir
232001001	Labori, Kadungulu
232001002	Kasilo town countil, Bugondo
232001003	Pingire
232002001	Kateta
232002002	Kyere
232002003	Olio, Serere town countil
232002004	Atiira
301001001	Arinyapi, Dzaipi
301001002	Pakele
301001003	Adjumani town countil
301001004	Ciforo, Pacara
301001005	Ukusijoni, Itirikwa
301001006	Adropi, Ofua
302001001	Nambieso
302001002	Aduku, Aduku town countil
302001003	Chawente
302001004	Abongomola
302001005	Inomo
302002001	Ibuje
302002002	Akokoro
302002003	Chegere
302003001	Apac, Apac town countil
303001001	Arua Hill division, River Oli division
303002001	Pajulu
303002002	Dadamu
303002003	Oluko
303002004	Adumi
303002005	Manibe
303002006	Aroi
303002007	Ayivuni
303003001	Ogoko, Okollo, Pawor
303003002	Anyiribu, Offaka, Uleppi
303003003	Rigbo, Ewanga
303003004	Rhino Camp
303004001	Omugo

303004002	Aii-Vu
303004003	Bileafe, Uriama
303004004	Odupi
303004005	Katrini
303005001	Vurra
303005002	Logiri
303005003	Ajia
303005004	Arivu
304001001	Palaro, Patiko, Awach
304001002	Bungatira, Unyama
304001003	Paicho
304002001	Pece division
304002002	Layibi division
304002003	Bar Dege division
304002004	Laroo division
305001001	Kitgum Matidi, Labongo Akwang, Labongo Amida, Labongo Layamo
305001002	Lagoro, Omiya Anyima
305001003	Mucwini, Namokora
305001004	Orom
305002001	Pager division, Central division, Pandwong division
306001001	Rengen
306001002	Kacheri
306001003	Panyangara, Kotido, Kotido
306001004	Nakapelimoru
306002001	Central division, Kapadakook division
306002002	Kanawat division, Losilang division
307001001	Barr
307001002	Adekokwok
307001003	Lira
307001004	Ogur
307001005	Amach
307001006	Aromo
307001007	Ngetta
307001008	Agweng
307001009	Agali
307002001	Ojwina division
307002002	Adyel division
307002003	Central division, Railway division
308001001	Nadunget

308001002	Katikekile, Tapac
308001003	Rupa, Northern division, Southern Divison
309001001	Aliba, Gimara, Itula
309002002	Laropi, Lefori, Moyo, Moyo town countil
309002003	Difule, Metu
310001001	Wadelai, Alwi
310001002	Panyimur
310001003	Panyango
310001004	Pakwach town countil
310001005	Pakwach
310002001	Abindu division, Thatha division, Central division
310003001	Erussi
310003002	Parombo
310003003	Kucwiny
310003004	Atego, Nyaravur
310003005	Akworo
310003006	Nebbi
310003007	Ndhew
311001001	Moruita, Nakapiripirit town countil, Kakomongole
311001002	Namalu
311001003	Loregae
311002001	Lorengedwat, Nabilatuk
311002002	Lolachat
312001001	Atanga, Lapul, Pader
312001002	Awere, Puranga
312001003	Acholibur, Latanya
312001004	Pajule
312001005	Angagura, Laguti
312001006	Ogom, Pader town countil
313001001	Kei
313001002	Odravu
313001003	Romogi
313001004	Kochi
313001005	Kuru
313001006	Apo
313001007	Kululu
313001008	Midigo
313001009	Yumbe town countil
313001010	Kerwa

313001011	Lodonga
313001012	Drajini
313001013	Ariwa
314001001	Abim, Abim town countil, Lotukei
314001002	Nyakwae, Alerek
314001003	Morulem
315001001	Agwingiri, Etam, Muntu
315001002	Namasale, Namasale town countil
315001003	Arwotcek, Awelo
315001004	Amolatar town countil, Agikdak
315001005	Akwon, Aputi
316001001	Pabo
316001002	Amuru, Amuru town countil
316001003	Lamogi
316001004	Attiak
317001001	Adok, Agwata, Batta, Kwera
317001002	Dokolo, Dokolo Tc, Okwalongwen
317001003	Kangai, Adeknino
317001004	Amwoma, Okwongodul
318001001	Kaabong East, Kaabong town countil, Kaabong West, Sidok
318001002	Kapedo, Napore Karenga
318001003	Kalapata
318001004	Kamion, Kawalakol, Lodiko
318001005	Kathile
318001006	Lobalangit, Lolelia, Loyoro
319001001	Dranya, Abuku, Lobule
319001002	Kuluba
319001003	Ludara
319001004	Midia
319002001	Northern Divison, Southern division, Western division
320001001	Tara, Yivu
320001002	Oleba
320001003	Oluvu
320001004	Kijomoro
320001005	Maracha town countil, Nyadri
320001006	Oluffe
321001001	Iceme, Oyam town countil
321001002	Loro
321001003	Ngai, Abok

321001004	Kamdini
321001005	Minakulu
321001006	Aber
321001007	Acaba
321001008	Myene
321001009	Aleka
321001010	Otwal
322001001	Arum, Lamiyo, Lira Palwo, Lokole
322001002	Omiya Pacwa, Wol
322001003	Lapono, Parabongo
322001004	Kalongo town countil, Paimol
322001005	Agago town countil, Patongo, Patongo town countil
322001006	Kotomol, Omot
322001007	Adilang
323001001	Omoro
323001002	Alebtong town countil, Awei
323001003	Aloi
323001004	Amugu
323001005	Abako
323001006	Abia
323001007	Akura
323001008	Apala
324001002	Loroo
324001003	Karita
324001004	Amudat, Amudat town countil
325001001	Bala, Kole town countil
325001002	Aboke
325001003	Alito
325001004	Ayer
325001005	Okwerodot
325001006	Akalo
326001001	Agoro, Lokung, Padibe East, Palabek Kal
326001002	Lamwo town countil, Padibe town countil, Padibe West
326001003	Palabek Gem, Palabek Ogili
326001004	Paloga, Madi Opei
327001001	Iriiri, Lorengecora
327001002	Lopee, Napak town countil, Lokopo
327001003	Lotome, Ngoleriet
327001004	Matany

328001001	Alero
328001002	Koch-Goma
328001003	Purongo
328001004	Anaka Payira, Anaka town countil
329001001	Ogwette, Olilim, Orum
329001002	Alango, Okwang
329001003	Adwari, Ogor, Otuke town countil
330001001	Zeu
330001002	Nyapea, Paidha
330001003	Paidha town countil
330001004	Zombo town countil, Warr
330001005	Kango
330001006	Jangokoro
330001007	Atyak
330001008	Abanga
331003001	Odek, Lalogi
331003002	Lakwana, Omoro town countil
331003003	Bobi
331003004	Koro
331003005	Ongako
401001001	Harugale, Nduguto, Sindila, Kagugu
401001002	Ntotoro, Kasitu, Burondo, Ntandi town countil
401001003	Bukonzo, Ngamba
401002001	Tokwe, Kisubba, Bubukwanga
401002002	Bubandi, Nyahuka town countil, Bundingoma
401002003	Bundibugyo town countil, Kirumya
401002004	Mirambi, Busaru
402001001	Ishaka Divison, Nyakabirizi division, Central Divison
402002001	Bitooma, Kyamuhunga, Kyamuhunga town council
402002002	Ibaare, Nyabubare
402002003	Bumbaire, Kyeizooba
402002004	Kyabugimbi, Ruhumuro
402002005	Kakanju
403001001	Kigorobya, Kigorobya town countil
403001002	Buhanika, Kyabigambire
403001003	Buseruka
403001004	Kitoba
403002001	Kyangwali
403002002	Kabwoya

403002003	Kiziranfumbi
403002004	Buhimba
403002005	Bugambe
403003001	Kahoora Divison
403003002	Mparo Divison
403003003	Bujumbura division
403003004	Busiisi division
404001001	Central division, Northern division, Southern division
404002001	Kitumba, Kyanamira
404002002	Katuna town countil, Kamuganguzi
404002003	Butanda, Ryakirimira town countil
404002004	Buhara
404002005	Maziba
404002006	Rubaya
404002007	Kaharo
404004001	Muhanga town countil, Rwamucucu
404004002	Kamwezi, Bukinda
404004003	Kashambya
405001001	Buheesi, Buheesi town countil
405001002	Rwimi, Rwimi town countil
405001003	Kibiito town countil, Kibiito
405001004	Rubona town countil, Kisomoro
405001005	Kyamukube town countil, Katebwa
405001006	Kabonero
405002001	Karangura, Kicwamba
405002002	Hakibaale, Kijura town countil
405002003	Ruteete, Kasenda
405002004	Kiko town countil, Busoro
405002005	Karambi
405002006	Mugusu, Mugusu town countil
405002007	Karago town countil, Bukuuku
405003001	Southern division, Eastern division, Western division
406001001	Mpondwe-Lhubiriha
406001002	Ihandiro, Kisinga town countil, Kitholhu
406001003	Kyarumba
406001004	Bwera, Karambi
406001005	Isango, Nyakatonzi, Nyakiyumbu
406001006	Munkunyu
406001007	Kisinga

406001008	Kyondo
406001009	Mahango
406002002	Hima town countil, Maliba
406002003	Buhuhira, Kyabarungira
406002004	Bugoye
406002005	Karusandara, Muhokya
406002006	Kitswamba
406002007	Kilembe, Rukoki
406002008	Bwesumbu
406002009	Lake Katwe, Katwe Kabatoro town countil
406003001	Nyamwamba division, Bulembia division
406003002	Central division
407003001	Mugarama, Nyamarunda
407003002	Kyebando, Matale
407003003	Kibaale town countil, Bwamiramira, Kasimbi
407003004	Bubango, Kabasekende
407003005	Nyamarwa
408001001	Nyarubuye, Nyakinama, Northern, Central, Southern
408001002	Muramba
408001003	Chahi, Murora
408001004	Busanza, Kirundo
408001005	Bukimbiri, Kanaba
408001006	Nyabwishenya, Rubuguri town countil, Nyundo
408001007	Nyarusiza
408001008	Nyakabande
409001001	Bwijanga
409001002	Budongo
409002007	Pakanyi
409002008	Kimengo, Miirya
409003001	Central division
409003002	Kigulya division, Nyangahya division
409003003	Karujubu division
410001001	Bukiro, Rwanyamahembe
410001002	Kashare, Rubaya
410001003	Rubindi
410001004	Bubaare
410001005	Kagongi
410002001	Kakoba division
410002002	Nyakayojo division

410002003	Kamukuzi division
410002004	Kakiika division
410002005	Nyamtanga division
410002006	Biharwe division
410003001	Bugamba
410003002	Mwizi
410003003	Ndeija
410003004	Rugando
411001001	Bwongyera, Rwashamaire town countil
411001002	Ihunga, Kagarama town countil
411001003	Nyabihoko
411001004	Kibatsi
411003001	Ruhaama
411003002	Nyakyera
411003003	Kitwe town countil, Rukoni West
411003004	Rweikiniro
411003005	Ntungamo, Central division, Eastern division, Western division
411003006	Rukoni East
411003007	Itojo
411004001	Rubaare, Rubaare town countil
411004002	Rugarama
411004003	Kayonza
411004004	Ngoma
412001001	Nyarushanje
412001002	Nyakishenyi
412001003	Kebisoni, Buyanja town countil, Kebisoni town countil
412001004	Buyanja
412002001	Nyakagyeme
412002002	Bugangari
412002003	Bwambara
412002004	Ruhinda
412002005	Buhunga
412003001	Eastern Divison, Southern division, Western division
413001001	Rwamwanja Refugee Camp
413001002	Kahunge
413001003	Bihanga, Kamwenge
413001004	Biguli
413001005	Kabambiro, Kamwenge town countil
413001006	Nkoma

413001007	Bwizi
413001008	Busiriba
413002001	Kanara, Mahyoro
413002002	Ntara
413002003	Kicheche
413002004	Buhanda
413002005	Nyabbani
414001001	Kanungu town countil, Rugyeyo
414001002	Katete, Kirima, Mpungu
414001003	Kanyantorogo, Butogota town countil
414001004	Kayonza
414001005	Nyanga, Kihiihi town countil
414001006	Kihiihi, Nyakinoni
414001007	Kambuga town countil, Kambuga
414001008	Kinaaba, Rutenga
414001009	Nyamirama
415001001	Kyarusozi town countil, Kyarusozi
415001002	Bufunjo
415001003	Butiiti, Nyabuharwa
415001004	Katooke town countil, Nyankwanzi
415001005	Katooke
415001006	Bugaaki
415001007	Kihuura
415001008	Nyantungo
415001009	Butunduzi, Butunduzi town countil
415001010	Kyenjojo town countil
415001011	Kigaraale
415001012	Kisojo
416001001	Buliisa, Ngwedo
416001002	Biiso, Kihungya
416001003	Butiaba
416001004	Buliisa town countil, Kigwera
417001002	Kicuzi, Rukiri
417001003	Igorora town countil, Ishongororo, Kijongo
417001004	Keihangara, Kikyenkye
417001005	Ishongororo town countil
417001006	Nyamarebe, Rushango town countil
417002001	Bufunda division
417002002	Bisheshe division

417002003	Kagango division
418001001	Nakivale Refugee Camp
418001002	Rushasha, Endiinzi town countil, Endiinzi
418001003	Mbaare
418001004	Rugaaga
418001005	Ngarama
418001006	Kakamba, Kakamba
418002001	Kikagate, Ruborogota, Oruchinga Refugee Camp
418002002	Nyakitunda
418002003	Kaberebere town countil, Birere, Nyamuyanja
418002004	Kabuyanda, Kabuyanda town countil
418002005	Masha
418002006	Isingiro town countil
418002007	Kabingo
419001001	Buremba, Kazo town countil, Kazo
419001002	Engari, Kanoni
419001003	Nkungu
419001004	Rwemikoma
419001005	Burunga
419002002	Kashongi, Kitura
419002003	Kanyaryeru, Nyakashashara, Sanga town countil
419002004	Kenshunga, Kiruhura town countil
419002005	Sanga, Kikaatsi
419002006	Kinoni
420001001	Burere, Nyakishana
420001002	Engaju, Bihanga
420001003	Karungu, Bitsya
420001004	Nsiika town countil, Rwengwe
421001002	Kiryandongo, Kiryandongo town countil
421001003	Kigumba, Kigumba town countil, Masindi Port
421001004	Mutunda
421001005	Kiryandongo Refugee Camp, Bweyale town countil
422001001	Mpara, Kyaka li Refugee Camp
422001002	Kakabara
422001003	Hapuuyo
422001004	Rwentuha
422001005	Ruyonza
422001006	Kasule
422001007	Kabweza Kyegegwa

422001008	Kyegegwa town countil
423001001	Katenga, Mitooma, Mitooma town countil
423001002	Kabira, Kashenshero, Kashenshero town countil, Rurehe
423001003	Kanyabwanga, Kiyanga
423001004	Mayanga, Mutara
423001005	Bitereko
424001001	Butungama, Bweramule, Rwebisengo town countil, Rwebisengo, Kanara town countil, Kanara, Kibuuku town countil
424001002	Nombe, Karugutu town countil, Karugutu
425001001	Ryeru, Rutoto
425001002	Katunguru, Kichwamba
425001003	Rubiriziri town countil, Magambo
425002001	Kirugu, Kyabakara, Katerera
425002002	Katerera town countil, Katanda
426001001	Masheruka, Kigarama, Kyangyenyi, Kakindo town countil
426001002	Kasaana, Kitagata, Bugongi town countil
426001003	Rugarama, Shuuku, Shuuku town countil
426002001	Kagango division, Kashozi division
426002002	Sheema Central division, Kabwohe division
427002001	Mabaale, Paacwa, Burora
427002002	Ndaiga, Mpeefu
427002003	Kabamba, Kiryanga
427002004	Bwikara
427002005	Rugashari, Kyakabadiima, Ruteete
427002006	Kyenzige, Kyanaisoke
427002007	Kagadi, Muhorro
427002008	Kyaterekera
427002009	Kagadi town countil
427002010	Muhorro town countil
428001001	Kisiita
428001002	Bwanswa, Nkooko
428001003	Kakumiro town countil, Kasambya
428001004	Kakindo
428001005	Nalweyo, Kitaihuka
428001006	Birembo
428001007	Mpasaana
428001008	Kikwaya
429003001	Hamurwa, Hamurwa town countil, Nyamweru
429003002	Muko

429003003	Bubaare
429003004	Ruhija, Ikumba
429003005	Bufundi
429003006	Rubanda town countil

description

DEFINITION

GEO3_UG2014 identifies the household's sub-county within Uganda in 2014. Sub-counties are the third level administrative units of the country, after counties. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO3_UG2014 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uganda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEHOOD: Main source of livelihood

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Agricultural activities
11	Subsistence animal husbandry
12	Subsistence farming
13	Commercial farming
14	Fishing
20	Employment income
30	Business enterprise
31	Formal trading
32	Petty trading
40	Cottage industry
50	Property income
60	Family support/remittances

70	Humanitarian aid
80	Other
81	Rent or remittances
82	Religious work
83	Pension
84	Sale of assets
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LIVEHOOD describes the main source of livelihood of the household. If there were multiple sources, one had to be chosen as the most important.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant

223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

REGNUG: Region, Uganda

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central
2	Eastern
3	Northern
4	Western
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

REGNUG indicates the region in Uganda in which the household was enumerated. It is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Uganda samples. REGNUG is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Uganda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

REMITT: Receives remittances

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

REMITT indicates whether the household received remittances from persons living elsewhere.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid

41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs

99	Unknown/missing
----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified

3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo

213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple

2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal

34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials

201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud

516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet

555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UG2014A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Housing conditions</p>

<p>H2 What type of dwelling unit does this household occupy?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Detached house (single or multi-storey)
[] 11 Semi-detached house
[] 12 Flat in a block of flats
[] 13 Room or rooms of a main house
[] 14 Servants quarters
[] 15 Tenement (Muzigo)
[] 16 Garage
[] 17 Go down/Basement
[] 18 Store
[] 96 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Detached house (single or multi storey)
11	Semi-detached house
12	Flat in a block of flats
13	Room or rooms of a main house
14	Servant quarters
15	Tenement (muzigo)
16	Garage

17	Basement
18	Store
19	Other unit

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_ENUMTYPE: Enumeration area type

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Forested
2	Island
3	Ordinary
4	Refugee camp
5	Special area
6	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the enumeration area type.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_OWNERSHP: Dwelling tenure status**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Housing conditions

H1 What is the occupancy tenure of the dwelling unit?

10 Owner occupied
11 Free public
12 Free private
13 Subsidized public
14 Subsidized private
15 Rented public
16 Rented private
96 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Owner occupied
11	Free public
12	Free private
13	Subsidized public
14	Subsidized private
15	Rented public
16	Rented private
17	Other tenure

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates tenure status of the dwelling unit.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35

36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
46	46

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All records

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_ROOMS: Rooms for sleeping

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Housing conditions</p>

<p>H3 How many rooms were used on the census night for sleeping? If 9 or more were used, record 9. _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

9	9+ rooms
---	----------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SUBREG2: Sub-region (2016)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Identification particulars</p>

<p>District: ____ Code: ____

County/Municipality: ____ Code: ____

Sub county/Division/Town council: ____ Code: ____

Parish/Ward: ____ Code: ____

LC1: ____ Code: ____

EA: ____ Code: ____

Enumerator's name: ____ Enumerator code: ____

Enumerator's signature: ____

Date (dd/mm/yyyy): __/__/____

Parish supervisor's name: ____ Parish supervisor's code: ____

Parish supervisor's signature: ____

Date (dd/mm/yyyy): __/__/____

Number of books used: Book _ of _ (exclude spoilt and unused books)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Kampala
02	Buganda
03	Sebel
04	Busoga
05	Bukedi
06	Elgon (Bugishu)
07	Teso

08	Karamoja
09	Lango
10	Acholi
11	West Nile
12	Bunyoro
13	Tooro
14	Ankole
15	Kigezi

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-region in which the household was located using the 2016 sub-region names.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_URBAN: Urban

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household lived in an urban area.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_FLOOR: Main material of floor**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Housing conditions

H6 Types of materials mainly used for the floor

10 Earth
11 Rammed earth
12 Cement screed
13 Concrete
14 Tiles
15 Brick
16 Stone
17 Wood
96 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Earth
11	Rammed earth
12	Cement screed
13	Concrete
14	Tiles
15	Brick
16	Stone
17	Wood

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main floor material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_HTHPRIV: Distance to private health facility (km)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Community services

What is the distance from home to the nearest ___ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.)

__ . _H8 Private health facility

[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest private health facility (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_HTHPUB: Distance to public health facility (km)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Community services

What is the distance from home to the nearest ___ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.)

<p>__ . _H7 Public health facility</p>

<p>[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest public health facility (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_POLICE: Distance to police station or post (km)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Community services</p>

<p>What is the distance from home to the nearest ___ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.)</p>

<p>__ . _H13 Police station/police post</p>

<p>[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest police station or post (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_PRIMPRIV: Distance to private primary school (km)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Community services

What is the distance from home to the nearest ___ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.)

__ . _H10 Private primary school

[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest private primary school (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_PRIMPUB: Distance to public primary school (km)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Community services

What is the distance from home to the nearest ___ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.)

_. _H9 Public primary school

[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest public primary school (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_ROOF: Main material of roof**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Housing conditions

H4 Types of materials mainly used for construction of the roof

10 Iron sheets
11 Tiles
12 Asbestos
13 Concrete
14 Tins
15

Thatch
[] 96 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Iron sheets
11	Tiles
12	Asbestos
13	Concrete
14	Tin
15	Thatch

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main roof material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SECPRIV: Distance to private secondary school (km)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Community services</p>

<p>What is the distance from home to the nearest ___ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.)</p>

<p>__ . _H12 Private secondary school</p>

<p>[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest private secondary school (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_SECPUB: Distance to public secondary school (km)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3: Community services</p>

<p>What is the distance from home to the nearest ___ on foot, irrespective of whether you use the service or not (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H7-H13.)</p>

<p>_ _ . _H11 Public secondary school</p>

<p>[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest public secondary school (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_WALLS: Main material of wall**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2: Housing conditions

H5 Types of materials mainly used for construction of the wall

10 Concrete/stones
 11 Cement blocks
 12 Burnt/stabilized bricks
 13 Unburnt bricks with cement
 14 Unburnt bricks with mud
 15 Wood
 16 Mud and pole
 17 Tin/iron sheets
 96 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Concrete or stones
11	Cement blocks
12	Burnt or stabilized bricks
13	Unburnt bricks or cement
14	Unburnt bricks with mud
15	Wood
16	Mud and pole
17	Tin or iron sheets

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main wall material of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_AUTO: Motor vehicle**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)</p>

<div class="i1">_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of motor vehicles owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BATH: Main type of bathroom

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H21 What type of bathroom does this household mainly use?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Inside, drainage provided
[] 11 Inside, no drainage provided
[] 12 Outside built, drainage provided
[] 13 Outside built, no drainage provided
[] 14 Make shift
[] 15 None
[] 96 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Inside, drainage provided
11	Inside, no drainage provided
12	Outside built, drainage provided
13	Outside built, no drainage provided
14	Make shift
15	None
16	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of bathroom used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_FUELCK: Main energy source for cooking

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H15 What source of energy does this household mainly use for cooking?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Electricity - national grid (Umeme)
[] 11 Electricity - solar
[] 12 Electricity - personal generator
[] 13 Electricity - community/thermal plant
[] 14 Gas
[] 15 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
[] 16 Biogas
[] 17 Paraffin - stove
[] 18 Charcoal
[] 19 Firewood
[] 20 Cow dung
[] 21 Grass (reeds)
[] 96 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Electricity-national grid (umeme)
11	Electricity-solar
12	Electricity-personal generator
13	Electricity-community/thermal plant
14	Gas

15	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
16	Biogas
17	Paraffin-stove
18	Charcoal
19	Firewood
20	Cow dung
21	Grass (reeds)
22	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main energy source used for cooking in the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_KITCHEN: Main type of kitchen

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H22 What type of kitchen does this household mainly use?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Inside, specific room
[] 11 Inside, no specific room
[] 12 Outside, built
[] 13 Make shift
[] 14 Open space</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Inside, specific room
11	Inside, no specific room
12	Outside, built
13	Make shift
14	Open space

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of kitchen used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LIGHT: Main energy source for lighting

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H14 What source of energy does this household mainly use for lighting?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Electricity - national grid (Umeme)
[] 11 Electricity - solar
[] 12 Electricity - personal generator
[] 13 Electricity - community/thermal plant
[] 14 Gas
[] 15 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
[] 16 Biogas
[] 17 Paraffin - lantern
[] 18 Paraffin - Ttadooba
[] 19 Candles
[] 20 Firewood
[] 21 Cow dung
[] 22 Grass (reeds)
[] 96 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Electricity-national grid (umeme)
11	Electricity-solar
12	Electricity-personal generator
13	Electricity-community/thermal plant
14	Gas
15	Liquefied petroleum gas (lpg)
16	Biogas
17	Paraffin-lantern
18	Paraffin-tadooba
19	Candles
20	Firewood
21	Cow dung
22	Grass (reeds)

23 Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of lighting for the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SEWAGE: Solid waste disposal

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H20 What is the most commonly use method of solid waste disposal from the household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Occupants dispose solid waste in the garden, and do not burn or bury it
[] 11 Occupants burn solid waste
[] 12 Occupants bury solid waste
[] 13 Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump supervised by urban authorities
[] 14 Occupants dispose solid waste in a local dump not supervised by urban authorities
[] 15 Solid waste collected by waste vendor
[] 16 Occupants dispose solid waste into river/sea/stream/pond
[] 96 Other arrangements</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Dispose in garden, do not burn it
11	Burn solid waste
12	Bury solid waste
13	Dispose in local dump local urban supervised
14	Dispose in local dump not local urban supervised
15	Collected by waste vendor
16	Occupants dispose solid waste into river/sea/stream/pond
17	Other arrangements

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of solid waste disposal used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TOILET: Toilet type

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

H18 What type of toilet facility does this household mainly use?

10 Flush toilet
11 VIP latrine
12 Covered pit latrine with a slab
13 Covered pit latrine without a slab
14 Uncovered pit latrine with a slab
15 Uncovered pit latrine without a slab
16 Ecosan (compost toilet)
17 No facility, bush, polythene bags, bucket, etc
96 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Flush toilet
11	Ventilated improved pit (VIP) latrine
12	Covered pit latrine private with a slab
13	Covered pit latrine without a slab
14	Uncovered pit latrine with a slab
15	Uncovered pit latrine without a slab
16	Ecosan
17	No facility, bush, polythene bags, bucket
18	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TOILSHAR: Toilet facility shared**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

H19 Does the household share this toilet facility with other households?

[1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable (For "no facility, bush, Polythene bags, bucket, etc)"]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, shared
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether members of the household share the toilet facility with other household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households with a toilet [discrepancies: type I: none; type II: 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_WATDIST: Distance to water source (km)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 1 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

H17 What is the distance to this source of water? (Record distance in kms. If distance is given in miles, refer to code list H17. If water source is on premises, record 0.0.)

[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to the nearest water source (in kilometers).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 2-digit numeric variable with 1 implied decimal places

UG2014A_WATSRC: Main source of drinking water

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

H16 What is the household's main source of water for drinking?

10 Piped water into dwelling
 11 Piped water to the yard
 12 Public taps
 13 Borehole in yard/plot
 14 Public borehole
 15 Protected well/spring
 16 Unprotected well/spring
 17 River/stream/lake
 18 Vendor
 19 Tanker truck
 20 Gravity flow scheme
 21 Rain water
 22 Bottled water
 96 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Piped water into dwelling

11	Piped water to the yard
12	Public taps
13	Borehole in yard or plot
14	Public borehole
15	Protected well or spring
16	Unprotected well or spring
17	River, stream, or lake
18	Vendor
19	Tanker truck
20	Gravity flow scheme
21	Rain water
22	Bottled water
23	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BIKE: Bicycle

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)</p>

<div class="i1">_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bicycles owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CANOE: Canoe or boat

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of canoes or boats owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_COMPUTR: Computer / laptop

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of computers or laptops owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DONKEY: Donkey**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristicsHousehold assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of donkeys owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GENERAT: Generator**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)</p>

<div class="i1">_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of generators owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MOTORCYC: Motor cycle

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of motor cycle owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PHONE: Fixed phone

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of fixed phones (land-lines) owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of radios owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TV: Television

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Household assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
 _ B Motorcycle
 _ C Bicycle
 _ D Wheelchair
 _ E Canoe/boat
 _ F Donkey
 _ G Television
 _ H Radio
 _ I Fixed phone
 _ J Computer/laptop
 _ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of televisions owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_WHEELCHAIR: Wheel chair**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristicsHousehold assets

H23 Does any member of this household own each of the following? (If yes, record the number. If 9 or more, write 9. If none, record 0.)

_ A Motor vehicle
_ B Motorcycle
_ C Bicycle
_ D Wheelchair
_ E Canoe/boat
_ F Donkey
_ G Television
_ H Radio
_ I Fixed phone
_ J Computer/laptop
_ K Generator

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of wheel chairs owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_INFOSRC: Household main source of information**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Information

H24 What is the household's main source of information?

10 Radio
11 Word of mouth
12 Telephone
13 Print media
14 Post mail
15 Hand mail
16 Television
17 Community meetings
18 Internet
19 Community announcer
96 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Radio
11	Word of mouth
12	Telephone
13	Print media
14	Post mail
15	Hand mail
16	Television
17	Community meetings
18	Internet
19	Community announcer
20	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the household obtains information (news).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LIVEHOOD: Main source of livelihood in the last year

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Source of livelihood</p>

<p>H28 What was the main source of the household's livelihood in the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Subsistence farming
[] 11 Commercial farming
[] 12 Employment income
[] 13 Business enterprise
[] 14 Cottage industry
[] 15 Property income
[] 16 Family/Friends/Relatives
[] 17 Institutional or program support (e.g. Red Cross, WFP, etc)
[] 18 Sale of assets
[] 96 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Subsistence farming
11	Commercial farming
12	Employment income
13	Business enterprise
14	Cottage industry
15	Property income
16	Family, friends, or relatives
17	Institutional or programme support (e.g. red cross, wfp, etc)
18	Sale of assets
19	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of livelihood for the household during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MSQNET: Mosquito net

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Mosquito nets</p>

<p>H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether members of the household own any mosquito nets.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_NETBGHT: Mosquito net, bought

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Mosquito nets</p>

<p>H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought? Record the appropriate code in the boxes below.</p>

<div class="i1">A Given free by government
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 NA
[] 8 Don't Know</div>
B Given free by NGO
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't Know</div>
C Given free by friend/relative
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't Know</div>
D Bought
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't Know</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the mosquito nets were bought.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households with a mosquito net [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_NETFRND: Mosquito net, given free by friend or relative

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Mosquito nets

H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets?

1 Yes 2 No

H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought?
Record the appropriate code in the boxes below.

A Given free by government 1 Yes 2 No 7 NA 8 Don't Know

B Given free by NGO 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable 8 Don't Know

C Given free by friend/relative 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable 8 Don't Know

D Bought 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable 8 Don't Know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the mosquito nets were obtained for free from a friend or relative.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households with a mosquito net [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_NETGOVT: Mosquito net, given free by government**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristicsMosquito nets

H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets?

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No

H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought?

Record the appropriate code in the boxes below.

A Given free by government

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 7 NA [] 8 Don't Know

B Given free by NGO

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 7 Not applicable [] 8 Don't Know

C Given free by friend/relative

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 7 Not applicable [] 8 Don't Know

D Bought

[] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 7 Not applicable [] 8 Don't Know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the mosquito nets were obtained for free from the government.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households with a mosquito net [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_NETNGO: Mosquito net, given free by NGO**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristicsMosquito nets

H26 Does this household have any mosquito nets?

 1 Yes 2 No

H27 If yes in H26, were the mosquito nets given free or were they bought?
Record the appropriate code in the boxes below.

A Given free by government 1 Yes 2 No 7 NA 8 Don't Know
 B Given free by NGO 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable 8 Don't Know
 C Given free by friend/relative 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable 8 Don't Know
 D Bought 1 Yes 2 No 7 Not applicable 8 Don't Know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the mosquito nets were obtained for free from a Non-Governmental Organization (NGO).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households with a mosquito net [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_POSTSERV: Postal service use last year**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Postal services

H25 Did any member of this household send/receive a letter/parcel by postal services during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, once
[] 2 Yes, twice
[] 3 Yes, thrice
[] 4 Yes, 4 times and above
[] 5 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, once
12	Yes, twice
13	Yes, three times
14	Yes, 4 times and above
20	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether members of the household used postal services in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMAUST: Abroad support, Australia

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F

Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Australia during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMITT: Receiving support from any relative, family member, or friend abroad last year

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Source of livelihood</p>

<p>H29 Did the household receive any money or physical items from any relative/family member/friend abroad during the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, both goods and money
[] 2 Yes, money only
[] 3 Yes, goods only
[] 4 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, money
12	Yes, goods
13	Yes, both goods and money
20	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household was receiving any support, monetary and in-kind goods, from a relative, family member, or friend abroad last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMCAN: Abroad support, Canada

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Canada during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMFRA: Abroad support, France

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in France during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMGER: Abroad support, Germany

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">[] 2 No</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Germany during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMIND: Abroad support, India

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in India during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMJAP: Abroad support, Japan

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Japan during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMKEN: Abroad support, Kenya

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Kenya during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMLIB: Abroad support, Libya

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Libya during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMSAFR: Abroad support, South Africa

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in South Africa during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMSAUD: Abroad support, Saudi Arabia

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Saudi Arabia during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMUK: Abroad support, U.K.

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in the United Kingdom during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BANKACC: Active bank account last year

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H31 Does any member in this household have a functional account in the bank or any other financial institution (active in last 12 months)?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, have an account in the bank
[] 2 Yes, have an account in another financial institution
[] 3 Yes, have both in a bank and another financial institution
[] 4 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, have a bank account
12	Yes, have an account in another financial institution
13	Yes, have both in a bank and another financial institution
20	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member had an active bank account last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MEAL: Number of usual meals per day**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

H32 How many meals do household members aged 5 years and above usually eat on average per day? (Record the number of meals in the box provided) _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of meals per day members of the household eat.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMOTH: Abroad support, other country**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div>[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in another country during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMSUD: Abroad support, South Sudan

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

1 Yes
 2 No
 7 Not applicable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in South Sudan during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMSWE: Abroad support, Sweden

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
 B Canada
 C France
 D Germany
 E India
 F Japan
 G Kenya
 H Libya
 I Saudi Arabia
 J South Africa
 K U.K.
 L U.S.A.
 M Sweden
 N United Arab Emirates
 O Yemen
 P South Sudan
 X Other country
 Y Don't know country of origin

1 Yes
 2 No
 7 Not applicable

/><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Sweden during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMUAE: Abroad support, United Arab Emirates

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>
 <p>Remittances</p>
 <p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>
 <div class="i1">A Australia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not

applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in the United Arab Emirates (UAE) during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMUNK: Abroad support, country of origin unknown

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1

Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

H Libya
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

I Saudi Arabia
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

J South Africa
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

K U.K.
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

L U.S.A.
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

M Sweden
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

N United Arab Emirates
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

O Yemen
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

P South Sudan
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

X Other country
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

Y Don't know country of origin
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in an unknown country during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMUSA: Abroad support, U.S.A.

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

Remittances

H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?

A Australia
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

B Canada
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

C France
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

D Germany
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

E India
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

F Japan
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

G Kenya
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

H Libya
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

I Saudi Arabia
1 Yes
2 No
7 Not applicable

South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
M Sweden
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
N United Arab Emirates
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
O Yemen
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
P South Sudan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
X Other country
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
Y Don't know country of origin
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in the USA during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REMYEM: Abroad support, Yemen

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>Remittances</p>

<p>H30 If yes in H29, in which countries do the relatives/family members/friends reside?</p>

<div class="i1">A Australia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
B Canada
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
C France
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
D Germany
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
E India
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
F Japan
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
G Kenya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
H Libya
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
I Saudi Arabia
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
J South Africa
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
K U.K.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>
L U.S.A.
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2

No
M Sweden
N United Arab Emirates
O Yemen
P South Sudan
X Other country
Y Don't know country of origin

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household received monetary or in-kind support from a relative, family member, or friend in Yemen during the last year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who received support from abroad last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SOAP: Soap for bathe (every household member)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

H33 Does every member in this household use soap to bathe?

1 Yes
2 No
8 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether every member of the household has soap for bathing.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BLANKT: Separate blanket for every child

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H38 Does every child in this household (i.e. all those under 18 years) have a separate blanket?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether every child in the household, who is under age 18, has a separate blanket.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CLOTH: Clothes (at least two sets per household member)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H36 Does every member in this household have at least two sets of clothing?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether every member of the household has at least two sets of clothing.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DEATHS: Any death in the past year

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6: Deaths in the household in the last 12 months</p>

<p>D1 Did any deaths occur in this household in the last 12 months? I mean from September 2013 up to December 2013. What about from 1st January 2014 to 27th August 2014?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household who died in the past year.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_FAMENT: Household-based enterprise

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H39 Is any member of the household involved in any household-based enterprise?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household engages in any household-based enterprise.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_FAMIND: Industry of household-based enterprise

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H39 Is any member of the household involved in any household-based enterprise?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>H40 What is the nature of the enterprise? (If the household has more than one enterprise, record the one considered by the family as the most important)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Agriculture
[] 11 Trade
[] 12 Food processing
[] 13 Other manufacturing
[] 14 Services
[] 15 Hotels and restaurant
[] 16 Mining and quarrying
[] 96 Other
[] 97 No enterprise</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	No enterprise
11	Agriculture
12	Trade
13	Food processing
14	Other manufacturing
15	Services
16	Hotels and restaurants
17	Mining and quarrying
18	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the household-based enterprise.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households with an enterprise [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_IRRIG: Irrigation

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A6 Does the holding carry out any type of irrigation?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household carries out any type of irrigation.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LEAD: Person number of lead holder in agricultural activities

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A5 Which of the household members is the lead holder? (Record the person number of holder from P0. If not listed, record 00.) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not listed in enumeration list
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates which of the household members is the lead holder.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households working on agricultural activities [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II 1.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SALT: Have salt now

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H35 Do you have salt in the house now?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to salt.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SHOES: Shoes (at least one pair per household member)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics</p>

<p>H37 Does every member in this household have at least one pair of shoes (with exception of children aged one year or less)?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether every member of the household has at least one pair of shoes.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SUGAR: Sugar last week (every household member)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4: Household characteristics

H34 Did every member in this household take sugar (at least once a day) during the last week?

1 Yes
2 No
8 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether every member of the household has sugar during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_AGRILAND: Own agricultural land**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A7 Does this household own agricultural land?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns any agricultural land.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CATTLEE: Own exotic or cross breed cattle

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration district
12	Yes, outside of enumeration district
20	No
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns exotic or cross breed cattle in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CATTLEEN: Number of exotic or cross breed cattle**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?

I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle
 II. Local cattle rearing
 III. Goat rearing
 IV. Sheep rearing
 V. Piggery (pig rearing)
 VI. Poultry/Birds keeping
 VII. Rabbit rearing
 VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)
 IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)
 X. Presence of forest/wooded land
 XI. Crop growing

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	1
000002	2
000003	3
000004	4
000005	5
000006	6
000007	7
000008	8
000009	9
000010	10
000011	11
000012	12
000013	13
000014	14
000015	15
000016	16
000017	17
000018	18

000019	19
000020	20
000021	21
000022	22
000023	23
000024	24
000025	25
000026	26
000027	27
000028	28
000029	29
000030	30
000031	31
000032	32
000033	33
000034	34
000035	35
000036	36
000037	37
000038	38
000039	39
000040	40
000041	41
000042	42
000043	43
000044	44
000045	45
000046	46
000047	47
000048	48
000049	49
000050	50
000051	51
000052	52
000053	53
000054	54
000055	55
000056	56
000057	57

000058	58
000059	59
000060	60
000061	61
000062	62
000063	63
000064	64
000065	65
000066	66
000070	70
000071	71
000072	72
000074	74
000075	75
000077	77
000078	78
000079	79
000080	80
000083	83
000085	85
000087	87
000088	88
000090	90
000093	93
000095	95
000096	96
000097	97
000098	98
000099	99
000100	100
000101	101
000102	102
000103	103
000104	104
000105	105
000106	106
000110	110
000111	111
000113	113

000116	116
000117	117
000120	120
000121	121
000122	122
000130	130
000140	140
000150	150
000151	151
000154	154
000155	155
000160	160
000170	170
000180	180
000197	197
000200	200
000202	202
000208	208
000220	220
000250	250
000300	300
000302	302
000303	303
000320	320
000349	349
000350	350
000361	361
000371	371
000400	400
000401	401
000404	404
000410	410
000414	414
000416	416
000422	422
000432	432
000500	500
000502	502
000505	505

000511	511
000513	513
000540	540
000550	550
000600	600
000670	670
000700	700
000701	701
000717	717
000800	800
000811	811
000814	814
000900	900
000909	909
000971	971
000997	997
001000	1000
001010	1010
001412	1412
001414	1414
001500	1500
001515	1515
002000	2000
002020	2020
002121	2121
002130	2130
002500	2500
003000	3000
003030	3030
004000	4000
004040	4040
004114	4114
004515	4515
005000	5000
005004	5004
005050	5050
005505	5505
005550	5550
006000	6000

006060	6060
006111	6111
006600	6600
007000	7000
008000	8000
008005	8005
009000	9000
009411	9411
009416	9416
009997	9997
009999	9999
010000	10000
010002	10002
010010	10010
011182	11182
013000	13000
020000	20000
020002	20002
022222	22222
030000	30000+
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of exotic or cross breed cattle owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own exotic or cross breed cattle [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CATTLEEP: Purpose of keeping exotic or cross breed cattle

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?</p>

<div class="i1">I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Home consumption
[] 2 Sale
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home consumption
2	Sale
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the purpose of keeping exotic or cross breed cattle.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own exotic or cross breed cattle [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CATTLEL: Own local-breed cattle

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">II. Local cattle rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes, within enumeration district
2	Yes, outside of enumeration district
3	No
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns local-breed cattle in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CATTLELN: Number of local-breed cattle

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

II. Local cattle rearing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?

I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle
 II. Local cattle rearing
 III. Goat rearing
 IV. Sheep rearing
 V. Piggery (pig rearing)
 VI. Poultry/Birds keeping
 VII. Rabbit rearing
 VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)
 IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)
 X. Presence of forest/wooded land
 XI. Crop growing

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	1
000002	2
000003	3
000004	4
000005	5
000006	6
000007	7
000008	8

000009	9
000010	10
000011	11
000012	12
000013	13
000014	14
000015	15
000016	16
000017	17
000018	18
000019	19
000020	20
000021	21
000022	22
000023	23
000024	24
000025	25
000026	26
000027	27
000028	28
000029	29
000030	30
000031	31
000032	32
000033	33
000034	34
000035	35
000036	36
000037	37
000038	38
000039	39
000040	40
000041	41
000042	42
000043	43
000044	44
000045	45
000046	46
000047	47

000048	48
000049	49
000050	50
000051	51
000052	52
000053	53
000054	54
000055	55
000056	56
000057	57
000058	58
000059	59
000060	60
000061	61
000062	62
000063	63
000065	65
000066	66
000067	67
000068	68
000069	69
000070	70
000071	71
000072	72
000073	73
000074	74
000075	75
000076	76
000077	77
000078	78
000079	79
000080	80
000081	81
000082	82
000083	83
000084	84
000085	85
000086	86
000087	87

000089	89
000090	90
000091	91
000092	92
000093	93
000094	94
000095	95
000096	96
000097	97
000098	98
000099	99
000100	100
000101	101
000102	102
000103	103
000104	104
000105	105
000106	106
000108	108
000110	110
000111	111
000114	114
000115	115
000117	117
000118	118
000120	120
000121	121
000125	125
000127	127
000130	130
000131	131
000136	136
000140	140
000150	150
000151	151
000152	152
000154	154
000157	157
000160	160

000161	161
000170	170
000173	173
000174	174
000176	176
000178	178
000180	180
000182	182
000192	192
000193	193
000200	200
000201	201
000202	202
000203	203
000210	210
000211	211
000240	240
000250	250
000260	260
000262	262
000280	280
000300	300
000303	303
000304	304
000307	307
000320	320
000340	340
000400	400
000402	402
000404	404
000470	470
000491	491
000500	500
000505	505
000550	550
000600	600
000606	606
000700	700
000701	701

000750	750
000800	800
000802	802
001000	1000
001111	1111
001212	1212
001401	1401
001414	1414
001911	1911
002000	2000
002001	2001
002020	2020
003000	3000
003001	3001
004000	4000
005000	5000
006000	6000
006001	6001
006002	6002
007000	7000
009997	9997
009999	9999
010000	10000
010001	10001
010002	10002
010003	10003
010006	10006
010010	10010
011111	11111
014000	14000
015000	15000
016000	16000
020000	20000
020002	20002
030000	30000+
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of local-breed cattle owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own local breed cattle [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CATTLELP: Purpose of keeping local-breed cattle

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">II. Local cattle rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?</p>

<div class="i1">II. Local cattle rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Home consumption
[] 2 Sale
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home consumption
2	Sale
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the purpose of keeping local-breed cattle.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own local breed cattle [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GOAT: Own goats**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

III. Goat rearing
[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns goats in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GOATN: Number of goats**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">III. Goat rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?</p>

<div class="i1">_____ I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle
_____ II. Local cattle rearing
_____ III. Goat rearing
_____ IV. Sheep rearing
_____ V. Piggery (pig rearing)
_____ VI. Poultry/Birds keeping
_____ VII. Rabbit rearing
_____ VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)
_____ IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)
_____ X. Presence of forest/wooded land
_____ XI. Crop growing</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	1
000002	2
000003	3
000004	4
000005	5
000006	6
000007	7
000008	8
000009	9
000010	10
000011	11
000012	12
000013	13
000014	14
000015	15
000016	16
000017	17
000018	18
000019	19
000020	20
000021	21
000022	22
000023	23
000024	24
000025	25
000026	26
000027	27
000028	28
000029	29
000030	30
000031	31
000032	32

000033	33
000034	34
000035	35
000036	36
000037	37
000038	38
000039	39
000040	40
000041	41
000042	42
000043	43
000044	44
000045	45
000046	46
000047	47
000048	48
000049	49
000050	50
000051	51
000052	52
000053	53
000054	54
000055	55
000056	56
000057	57
000058	58
000060	60
000061	61
000062	62
000063	63
000064	64
000065	65
000066	66
000067	67
000068	68
000070	70
000071	71
000072	72
000073	73

000075	75
000077	77
000078	78
000079	79
000080	80
000081	81
000082	82
000083	83
000085	85
000086	86
000088	88
000090	90
000091	91
000094	94
000095	95
000097	97
000098	98
000099	99
000100	100
000101	101
000103	103
000104	104
000105	105
000106	106
000107	107
000108	108
000110	110
000111	111
000112	112
000113	113
000114	114
000116	116
000120	120
000121	121
000122	122
000123	123
000125	125
000131	131
000140	140

000150	150
000151	151
000157	157
000158	158
000160	160
000169	169
000181	181
000186	186
000200	200
000201	201
000202	202
000210	210
000214	214
000227	227
000230	230
000250	250
000259	259
000284	284
000300	300
000301	301
000303	303
000305	305
000306	306
000315	315
000317	317
000340	340
000350	350
000400	400
000401	401
000404	404
000410	410
000411	411
000500	500
000502	502
000505	505
000571	571
000600	600
000601	601
000605	605

000606	606
000700	700
000771	771
000800	800
000900	900
001000	1000
001001	1001
001006	1006
001010	1010
001515	1515
001616	1616
001710	1710
002000	2000
002002	2002
002020	2020
002302	2302
002806	2806
003000	3000
003003	3003
003007	3007
003030	3030
004000	4000
005000	5000
006002	6002
007000	7000
008000	8000
008001	8001
009001	9001
009003	9003
009997	9997
009999	9999
010000	10000
010001	10001
010003	10003
010010	10010
015000	15000
017000	17000
019000	19000
020000	20000

020002	20002
020008	20008
020600	20600
022002	22002
023700	23700
030000	30000+
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of goats owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own goats [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GOATP: Purpose of keeping goats

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">III. Goat rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?</p>

<div class="i1">III. Goat rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Home consumption
[] 2 Sale
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home consumption
2	Sale
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the purpose of keeping goats.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own goats [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PIG: Own pigs

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">V. Piggery (pig rearing)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns pigs in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PIGN: Number of pigs**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

V. Piggery (pig rearing) 1 Yes, within EA 2 Yes, outside EA but within District 3 No

A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?

I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle II. Local cattle rearing III. Goat rearing IV. Sheep rearing V. Piggery (pig rearing) VI. Poultry/Birds keeping VII. Rabbit rearing VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping) IX. Aquaculture (fish farming) X. Presence of forest/wooded land XI. Crop growing

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	1
000002	2
000003	3
000004	4
000005	5
000006	6
000007	7
000008	8
000009	9
000010	10
000011	11
000012	12
000013	13
000014	14
000015	15
000016	16
000017	17
000018	18
000019	19
000020	20
000021	21
000022	22

000023	23
000024	24
000025	25
000026	26
000027	27
000028	28
000029	29
000030	30
000031	31
000032	32
000033	33
000034	34
000035	35
000036	36
000037	37
000038	38
000040	40
000041	41
000042	42
000043	43
000044	44
000045	45
000046	46
000048	48
000049	49
000050	50
000051	51
000052	52
000053	53
000054	54
000055	55
000056	56
000057	57
000060	60
000061	61
000064	64
000065	65
000066	66
000068	68

000070	70
000071	71
000072	72
000073	73
000077	77
000079	79
000080	80
000081	81
000083	83
000084	84
000085	85
000087	87
000088	88
000090	90
000091	91
000093	93
000094	94
000095	95
000097	97
000098	98
000100	100
000101	101
000107	107
000110	110
000111	111
000119	119
000120	120
000121	121
000130	130
000136	136
000150	150
000151	151
000169	169
000171	171
000181	181
000200	200
000201	201
000202	202
000217	217

000233	233
000250	250
000270	270
000300	300
000301	301
000303	303
000308	308
000400	400
000500	500
000503	503
000600	600
000700	700
000711	711
001000	1000
002000	2000
002002	2002
003000	3000
003131	3131
003700	3700
004000	4000
005000	5000
009997	9997
009999	9999
010000	10000
010001	10001
010002	10002
020000	20000
020002	20002
020032	20032
030000	30000+
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pigs owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own pigs [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PIGP: Purpose of keeping pigs**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

V. Piggery (pig rearing) 1 Yes, within EA 2 Yes, outside EA but within District 3 No

A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?

V. Piggery (pig rearing) 1 Home consumption 2 Sale 7 Not applicable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home consumption
2	Sale
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the purpose of keeping pigs.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own pigs [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_POULTRY: Own poultry**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">VI. Poultry/bird keeping</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns poultry in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_POULTRYN: Number of poultry

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">VI. Poultry/bird keeping</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?</p>

<div class="i1">_____ I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle
_____ II. Local cattle rearing
_____ III. Goat rearing
_____ IV. Sheep rearing
_____ V. Piggery (pig rearing)
_____ VI. Poultry/Birds keeping
_____ VII. Rabbit rearing
_____ VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)
_____ IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)
_____ X. Presence of forest/wooded land
_____ XI. Crop growing</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of poultry owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own poultry [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UG2014A_POULTRYP: Purpose of keeping poultry

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">VI. Poultry/bird keeping</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?</p>

<div class="i1">VI. Poultry/Birds keeping</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Home consumption
[] 2 Sale
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home consumption
2	Sale
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the purpose of keeping poultry.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own poultry [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_RABBIT: Own rabbit**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

VII. Rabbit rearing

1 Yes, within EA

2 Yes, outside EA but within District

3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns rabbit in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SHEEP: Own sheep**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">IV. Sheep rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns sheep in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SHEEPN: Number of sheep

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">IV. Sheep rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A2 If yes in A1, how many does this household own?</p>

<div class="i1">_____ I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle
_____ II. Local cattle rearing
_____ III. Goat rearing
_____ IV. Sheep rearing
_____ V. Piggery (pig rearing)
_____ VI. Poultry/Birds keeping
_____ VII. Rabbit rearing
_____ VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)
_____ IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)
_____ X. Presence of forest/wooded land
_____ XI. Crop growing</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	1
000002	2
000003	3
000004	4
000005	5
000006	6
000007	7
000008	8
000009	9
000010	10
000011	11
000012	12
000013	13
000014	14
000015	15
000016	16
000017	17
000018	18
000019	19
000020	20
000021	21
000022	22
000023	23
000024	24
000025	25
000026	26
000027	27
000028	28
000029	29
000030	30
000031	31
000032	32
000033	33
000034	34
000035	35
000036	36
000037	37
000038	38

000039	39
000040	40
000041	41
000042	42
000043	43
000044	44
000045	45
000046	46
000047	47
000048	48
000049	49
000050	50
000051	51
000052	52
000054	54
000055	55
000060	60
000061	61
000062	62
000063	63
000064	64
000066	66
000067	67
000070	70
000071	71
000073	73
000076	76
000078	78
000079	79
000080	80
000082	82
000085	85
000086	86
000090	90
000091	91
000093	93
000095	95
000097	97
000098	98

000100	100
000101	101
000106	106
000110	110
000111	111
000115	115
000116	116
000120	120
000125	125
000150	150
000151	151
000160	160
000173	173
000175	175
000194	194
000200	200
000250	250
000270	270
000278	278
000286	286
000300	300
000302	302
000324	324
000377	377
000400	400
000404	404
000500	500
000601	601
000700	700
001000	1000
002000	2000
003000	3000
004000	4000
006000	6000
010000	10000
010001	10001
010002	10002
011661	11661
020000	20000

020002	20002
030000	30000+
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sheep owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own sheep [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SHEEPP: Purpose of keeping sheep

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>
 <p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>
 <div class="i1">IV. Sheep rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A3 If yes in A1, what is the main purpose of production?</p>
 <div class="i1">IV. Sheep rearing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Home consumption
[] 2 Sale
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home consumption
2	Sale
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the purpose of keeping sheep.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Households who own sheep [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BEANS: Beans**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows beans.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BEE: Own bees**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">VIII. Apiculture (bee keeping)</div><div class="i2">[] Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns bees.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CASSAVA: Cassava

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ____
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows cassava.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CROP: Grow crops

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">Xl. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grow crops in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_FISH: Own fish farm**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">IX. Aquaculture (fish farming)</div><div class="i2">[] Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a fish farm.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GRNUTS: Ground nuts**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows ground nuts.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MAIZE: Maize

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows maize.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MATOOKE: Banana (food)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">Xl. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows banana (food).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SWPOT: Sweet potatoes**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows sweet potatoes.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TREE: Grow trees**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">X. Presence of forest/wooded land</div><div class="i2">[] Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, within enumeration area
12	Yes, outside enumeration area
20	No, does not own
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grow trees in the enumeration area or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BEER: Banana (beer)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows banana (beer).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_COWPEA: Cow peas

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows cow peas.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_IRISH: Irish potatoes**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows Irish potatoes.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_KAWO: Field pas (kawo)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows field pas (kawo).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MILLETS: Millets

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows millets.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_RICE: Rice

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows rice.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SIM: Simsim**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows simsim.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SORGHUM: Sorghum**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows sorghum.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SOYA: Soya beans

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows soya beans.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SWBAN: Banana (sweet)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows banana (sweet).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_AVOCADO: Avocado**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows avocados.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_COTTON: Cotton**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows cotton.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A JACK: Jackfruit

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows jackfruit.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PIGNPEA: Pigeon peas

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows pigeon peas.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PINEAPP: Pineapples**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows pineapples.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PUMPKIN: Pumpkins**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows pumpkins.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SUGCANE: Sugar cane

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows sugar cane.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SUNFLW: Sunflower

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">Xl. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows sunflowers.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TOMAT: Tomatoes**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows tomatoes.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_YAM: Yam**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows yams.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CABBAGE: Cabbage

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows cabbage.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_COCOA: Cocoa

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows cocoa.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_EGGPLNT: Eggplants**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows eggplants.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GREENS: Greens**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows greens.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MANGO: Mango

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows mangoes.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_ONION: Onions

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows onions.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_ORANGE: Oranges**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows oranges.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PASSFRT: Passion fruit**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows passion fruit.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PAW: Paw paw

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Yes

02	No
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows paw paw.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_VANILLA: Vanilla

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows vanilla.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BARLEY: Barley**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows barley.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CARROTS: Carrots**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows carrots.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CUCUMB: Cucumber

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows cucumber.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GARLIC: Garlic

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows garlic.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MUSHR: Mushrooms**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows mushrooms.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SPINACH: Spinach**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows spinach.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TEA: Tea

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows tea.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TOBAC: Tobacco

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows tobacco.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_WATERM: Water melon**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows water melon.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_WHEAT: Wheat**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows wheat.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_APPLE: Apples

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows apples.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_COFF: Growing any coffee

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows any coffee.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_COFFAR: Coffee arabica**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows coffee arabica.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_COFFRO: Coffee robusta**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows coffee robusta.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CROPHH: Growing any crops

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows any crops.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_GRAPE: Grapes

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">XI. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ___
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows grapes.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LEMON: Lemons or limes**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
1 Yes, within EA
2 Yes, outside EA but within District
3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows lemons or limes.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LIVESTHH: Any feeding livestock**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

I. Exotic/Cross breed cattle
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

II. Local cattle rearing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

III. Goat rearing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

IV. Sheep rearing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

V. Piggery (pig rearing)
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

VII. Rabbit rearing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has any feeding livestock.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PEAR: Pears

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

XI. Crop growing
 1 Yes, within EA
 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
 3 No

A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance

Crop name ____ Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows pears.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_TANGAR: Tangerines or mandarins

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module</p>

<p>A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?</p>

<div class="i1">Xl. Crop growing</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes, within EA
[] 2 Yes, outside EA but within District
[] 3 No</div><p>A4 List the crops grown on the holding in order of importance</p>

<div class="i1">Crop name ____
Crop code (Refer to crop code table. If no crop grown, write 97) _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household grows tangerines or mandarins.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_AGRICHH: Agriculture activity**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5: Agricultural module

A1 Does this household currently undertake any of the following agricultural activities?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is involved in any agriculture activity.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REGIONID: Region**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Identification particulars</p>

<p>District: ___ Code: ___

County/Municipality: ___ Code: _

Sub county/Division/Town council: ___ Code: __

Parish/Ward: ___ Code: __

LC1: ___ Code: __

EA: ___ Code: __

Enumerator's name: ___ Enumerator code: ___

Enumerator's signature: ___

Date (dd/mm/yyyy): _/_/_

Parish supervisor's name: ___ Parish supervisor's code: ___

Parish supervisor's signature: ___

Date (dd/mm/yyyy): _/_/_

Number of books used: Book _ of _ (exclude spoilt and unused books)</p>

<p>[The tables of district of previous residence (including regions) for P12 and distance conversion for H7-13 and H17 were omitted (page 8).]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central
2	Eastern
3	Northern
4	Western
5	Kampala
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates region in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653

1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692

1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731

1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770

1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809

1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848

1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887

1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYGAM: Polygamous union

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBMO: Month of last birth**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBSEX: Sex of last birth**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Male
2	Female
3	Both sexes (multiple births)
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBSEX indicates the sex of a woman's most recent birth.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910

1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949

1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988

1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEDEADMO: Last child's age at death, months**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 month
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60+
97	Less than 1 year, months unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGEDEADMO indicates the age at death, in months, of the last child born to a woman. The variable is not applicable if that child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respodent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

ETHNICUG: Ethnicity, Uganda

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0010	Acholi
0020	Aliba
0030	Alur
0040	Aringa
0050	Baamba
0060	Babukusu
0070	Babwisi
0080	Bafumbira
0090	Baganda

0100	Bagisu
0110	Bagungu
0120	Bagwe
0130	Bagwere
0140	Bahehe
0150	Bahororo
0160	Bakenyi
0170	Bakhonzo
0180	Bakiga
0190	Banyabindi
0200	Banyabutumbi
0210	Banyakole
0220	Banyara
0230	Banyaruguru
0240	Banyarwanda
0250	Banyole
0260	Banyoro
0270	Baruli
0280	Barundi
0290	Basamia
0300	Basoga
0310	Batagwenda
0320	Batoro, Batuku, Basongora
0321	Batoro
0322	Batuku
0323	Basongora
0330	Batwa
0340	Baundi
0350	Burundi
0360	Chope
0370	Ethur
0380	Gimara
0390	Ik (Teuso)
0400	Iteso
0410	Jie
0420	Jonam
0430	Jopadhola
0440	Kakwa
0450	Karimojong, Dodoth, Tepeth, Suk

0451	Karimojong
0452	Dodoth
0453	So (Tepeth)
0460	Kebu (Okebu)
0470	Kuku
0480	Kumam
0490	Langi
0500	Lendu
0510	Lugbara
0520	Madi
0530	Mening
0540	Mvuba
0550	Napore
0560	Ngikutio
0570	Nubi
0580	Nyangia
0590	Pokot
0600	Reli
0610	Sabiny
0620	Shana
0640	Other Ugandan
1010	Algeria
1020	Burundi
1030	Chad
1040	Democratic Republic of the Congo
1050	Egypt
1060	Ethiopia
1070	Gambia
1080	Ghana
1090	Ivory Coast
1100	Kenya
1110	Libya
1120	Malawi
1130	Mauritania
1140	Mozambique
1150	Nigeria
1160	Rwanda
1170	Samia
1180	Senegal

1190	Somalia
1200	Sudan
1210	Tanzania
1220	Togo
1230	Zambia
1240	Zimbabwe
1250	Other PTA countries
1260	Other Africa
2010	Bangladesh
2020	China
2030	India
2040	Japan
2050	Middle East
2060	North Korea
2070	Pakistan
2080	South Korea
2090	Other Asia
2099	Asia, not specified
3010	Australia and Oceania
3020	Australia
3030	Oceania
4010	Belgium
4020	Denmark
4030	France
4040	Germany
4050	Greece
4060	Hungary
4070	Italy
4080	Luxembourg
4090	Netherlands
4100	Norway
4110	Soviet Union
4120	Spain
4130	Sweden
4140	United Kingdom
4150	Yugoslavia
4160	Other EEC countries
4170	Other Europe
5010	Canada

5020	Central and Latin America
5030	Cuba
5040	United States
5050	Other America
9980	Non-Ugandan, not specified
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICUG indicates the tribe or foreign citizenship of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian

6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties

6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent

6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church

6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church

6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church

6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea

6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center

6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries

6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha

6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh

6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil

7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast

7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism

7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith

7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocomania or Shango
7279	Orisha

7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCUG: Educational attainment, Uganda

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	None
011	Pre-primary
012	Primary 1 not completed
110	Primary, grade 1
120	Primary, grade 2
130	Primary, grade 3
140	Primary, grade 4
150	Primary, grade 5
160	Primary, grade 6
170	Primary, grade 7
210	Junior (technical) secondary
211	Junior, grade 1
212	Junior, grade 2
213	Junior, grade 3
220	Senior secondary
221	Secondary, grade 1
222	Secondary, grade 2
223	Secondary, grade 3
224	Secondary, grade 4
225	Secondary, grade 5
226	Secondary, grade 6
310	Some vocational
311	Vocational, incomplete certificate training
312	Vocational, incomplete diploma training
320	Vocational certificate or diploma completed
321	Vocational certificate
322	Vocational diploma
400	University
401	University, 1 year
402	University, 2 years
403	University, 3 years

404	University, 4 years
405	University, 5 years
409	University, no degree
410	Completed university
500	Graduate education
510	Incomplete university graduate study
520	Completed university graduate education
521	Post graduate certificate
522	Post graduate diploma
523	Master's degree
524	Doctoral degree
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCUG indicates the person's educational attainment in Uganda in terms of the level of schooling completed and the years within that level.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee

140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973

Costa Rica 1984

Costa Rica 2000

Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000

Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French

Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996

Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary

92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption

124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker

250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled

2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMOBIL: Disability limiting ability to walk**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMOBIL indicates whether the person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]

051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]

076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]

116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]

152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]

188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]

818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]

222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]

250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]

324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]

356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]

360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]

364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]

388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]

454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]

484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]

496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]

591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]

608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]

608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]

642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]

710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]

764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]

764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]

800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]

858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]

862099 NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_UG: District of previous residence, Uganda; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
800101	Kalangala
800102	Kampala
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba
800107	Mubende, Mityana
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja
800204	Jinja
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora

800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku
800301	Adjumani, Moyo
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke
800310	Nebbi, Zombo
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema
800403	Hoima
800404	Kabale, Rubanda
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa
800406	Kasese
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro
800408	Kisoro
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu
800096	Visitor
800097	Foreign country
800098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_UG indicates the person's district of previous residence within Uganda.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>
<p>For all persons</p>
<p>P5 What is [the respondent's] exact date of birth? (Write the day, month, and year) __/__/____</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P5 What is [the respondent's] exact date of birth? (Write the day, month, and year) _ _ / _ _ / _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All records

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_RELATE: Relationship to the head

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

P2 What is [the respondent's] relationship to the head of the household? (Refer to code list P2)

10 Usual head of household - absent
 11 Usual head of household - present
 12 Spouse
 13 Biological Son
 14 Biological Daughter
 15 Step son
 16 Step daughter
 17 Grandson
 18 Grand daughter
 19 Parent to head or spouse
 20 Brother or Sister to head or spouse
 21 Other relative
 22 Non relative

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Usual head of household absent
11	Usual head of household present
12	Spouse
13	Biological son
14	Biological daughter
15	Step son
16	Step daughter
17	Grand son
18	Grand daughter

19	Parent of head or spouse
20	Brother/sister of head/spouse
21	Other relative
22	Non relative

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SEX: Sex

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>P3 Is [the respondent] male or female?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_STATUS: Residential status**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

P4 What is [the respondent's] residential status? (Refer to code list P4)

1 Usual household member
 2 Regular household member
 3 Visitor/guest

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual household member
2	Regular household member
3	Visitor or guest

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's residential status.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

WGCOGN: Difficulty remembering or concentrating (Washington group)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGCOGN indicates the person's level of difficulty in remembering or concentrating.

concept

CONCEPT

WGHEAR: Difficulty hearing (Washington group)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGHEAR indicates the person's level of difficulty in hearing, even if using a hearing aid.

concept

CONCEPT

WGMOBIL: Difficulty walking or climbing stairs (Washington group)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGMOBIL indicates the person's level of difficulty in walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

WGVISION: Difficulty seeing (Washington group)**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty

2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGVISION indicates the person's level of difficulty in seeing, even while wearing glasses.

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_AGE: Age

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P5 What is [the respondent's] exact date of birth? (Write the day, month, and year) __/__/____</p>

<p>P6 What is [the respondent's] age in completed years? If age is less than one year, record 00. If 95 years and above, record 95. __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86

87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DISSIGHT: Disability seeing

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>
<p>For persons aged 2 years and above</p>
<p>P14 Does [the respondent] have difficulty seeing even if he/she is wearing glasses? (Refer to code list P14-P17)</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 No - no difficulty
[] 2 Yes - some difficulty
[] 3 Yes - a lot of difficulty
[] 4 Cannot do at all
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't know</div>
CATEGORIES
Table with 2 columns: Value, Category
1 No, no difficulty
2 Yes, some difficulty
3 Yes, a lot of difficulty
4 Cannot do at all

Value	Category
1	No, no difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has difficulty seeing.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DISTPREV: District or country of previous residence

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P12 In which District was [the respondent] living before moving to this District? If the person was living outside Uganda, write code of country of previous residence. (Refer to code list P12) _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Kalangala
102	Kampala
103	Kiboga
104	Luwero
105	Masaka
106	Mpigi
107	Mubende
108	Mukono
109	Nakasongola
110	Rakai
111	Ssembabule
112	Kayunga

113	Wakiso
114	Lyantonde
115	Mityana
116	Nakaseke
117	Buikwe
118	Bukomansimbi
119	Butambala
120	Buvuma
121	Gomba
122	Kalungu
123	Kyankwanzi
124	Lwengo
201	Bugiri
202	Busia
203	Iganga
204	Jinja
205	Kamuli
206	Kapchorwa
207	Katakwi
208	Kumi
209	Mbale
210	Pallisa
211	Soroti
212	Tororo
213	Kaberamaido
214	Mayuge
215	Sironko
216	Amuria
217	Budaka
218	Bududa
219	Bukedea
220	Bukwo
221	Butaleja
222	Kaliro
223	Manafwa
224	Namutumba
225	Bulambuli
226	Buyende
227	Kibuku

228	Kween
229	Luuka
230	Namayingo
231	Ngora
232	Serere
301	Adjumani
302	Apac
303	Arua
304	Gulu
305	Kitgum
306	Kotido
307	Lira
308	Moroto
309	Moyo
310	Nebbi
311	Nakapiripirit
312	Pader
313	Yumbe
314	Abim
315	Amolatar
316	Amuru
317	Dokolo
318	Kaabong
319	Koboko
320	Maracha
321	Oyam
322	Agago
323	Alebtong
324	Amudat
325	Kole
326	Lamwo
327	Napak
328	Nwoya
329	Otuke
330	Zombo
401	Bundibugyo
402	Bushenyi
403	Hoima
404	Kabale

405	Kabarole
406	Kasese
407	Kibaale
408	Kisoro
409	Masindi
410	Mbarara
411	Ntungamo
412	Rukungiri
413	Kamwenge
414	Kanungu
415	Kyenjojo
416	Buliisa
417	Ibanda
418	Isingiro
419	Kiruhura
420	Buhweju
421	Kiryandongo
422	Kyegegwa
423	Mitooma
424	Ntoroko
425	Rubirizi
426	Sheema
671	Kenya
672	Tanzania
673	Rwanda
674	Burundi
675	Sudan
676	Democratic Republic of Congo
677	Somalia
678	Other Africa
681	United Kingdom
682	Other Europe
683	Asia
684	USA
685	America, other countries
688	Oceania
689	Other country, not specified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district or country of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Resident persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity or nationality

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P8 What is [the respondent's] ethnicity? If non Ugandan write code of country of citizenship. (Refer to code list P8) _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
511	Acholi
512	Aliba
513	Alur
514	Aringa
515	Baamba
516	Babukusu
517	Babwisi
518	Bafumbira
519	Baganda
520	Bagisu
521	Bagungu
522	Bagwe
523	Bagwere
524	Bahehe
525	Bahororo

526	Bakenyi
527	Bakiga
528	Bakonzo
529	Banyabindi
530	Banyabutumbi
531	Banyankore
532	Banyara
533	Banyaruguru
534	Banyarwanda
535	Banyole
536	Banyoro
537	Baruli
538	Barundi
539	Basamia
540	Basoga
541	Basongora
542	Batagwenda
543	Batoro
544	Batuku
545	Batwa
546	Chope
547	Dodoth
548	Ethur
549	Gimara
550	Ik (Teuso)
551	Iteso
552	Jie
553	Jonam
554	Jopadhola
555	Kakwa
556	Karimojong
557	Kebu (Okebu)
558	Kuku
559	Kumam
560	Langi
561	Lendu
562	Lugbara
563	Madi
564	Mening

565	Mvuba
566	Napore
567	Ngikutio
568	Nubi
569	Nyangia
570	Pokot
571	Reli
572	Sabiny
573	Shana
574	So (Tepeth)
575	Vonoma
576	Other Ugandan
671	Kenya
672	Tanzania
673	Rwanda
674	Burundi
675	Sudan
676	Dem Rep of Congo
677	Somalia
678	Other Africa
681	United Kingdom
682	Other Europe
683	Asia
684	USA
685	America, other countries
688	Oceania
689	Non-Ugandan not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnicity.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_FATHLIVE: Biological father alive**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For all persons

P11 Is [the respondent's] biological father alive?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 8 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological father is alive.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MOTHLIVE: Biological mother alive**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For all persons

P10 Is [the respondent's] biological mother alive?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 8 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REGBTH: Birth certificate

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P7 Does [the respondent] have a birth certificate?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, long certificate
[] 2 Yes, short certificate
[] 3 No
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Yes, long certificate
12	Yes, short certificate
20	No
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a birth certificate.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_REGPREV: Region of previous residence**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P12 In which District was [the respondent] living before moving to this District? If the person was living outside Uganda, write code of country of previous residence. (Refer to code list P12) _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central
2	Eastern
3	Northern
4	Western
6	Abroad
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Resident persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P9 What is [the respondent's] religion? (Refer to code list P9)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 No Religion
[] 11 Anglican
[] 12 Catholic
[] 13 Muslim
[] 14 Seventh-Day Adventist
[] 15 Orthodox
[] 16 Pentecostal/Born Again/Evangelical
[] 17 Baha'i
[] 18 Baptist
[] 19 Jews
[] 20 Presbyterian
[] 21 Mammon
[] 22 Hindus
[] 23 Buddhist
[] 24 Jehovah's Witness
[] 25 Salvation Army
[] 26 Traditional
[] 27 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	No religion
11	Anglican
12	Catholic
13	Muslim
14	Seventh Day Adventist
15	Orthodox
16	Pentecostal/Born again/Evangelical
17	Baha'i
18	Baptist
19	Jews
20	Presbyterian
21	Mammon
22	Hindus
23	Buddhist
24	Jehovah's Witness
25	Salvation Army
26	Traditional
27	Others

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_RESDUR: Years lived continuously in current district**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For all persons

P13 How many years has [the respondent] lived in this District continuously? For less than one year, record 00. For visitors, record 97 for "N/A". __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58

59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
97	97

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person has lived in the district.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_ACTIVITY: Work status

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p>

<p>P22 What was [the respondent's] main activity status in the last 7 days? (Refer to code list P22)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Working for pay
[] 11 Employer
[] 12 Own account worker
[] 13 Helping without pay in household business
[] 14 Volunteer
[] 15 An apprentice (not paid)
[] 16 Looking for work
[] 17 Not working and not looking for work
[] 18 Household chores
[] 19 Full time student
[] 20 Retired/Pensioner
[] 21 Too old to work
[] 22 Too young to work
[] 96 Other
[] 97 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Working for pay
11	Employer
12	Own account worker (work alone)
13	Helping without pay in household business
14	Volunteer
15	An apprentice (not paid)
16	Looking for work
17	Not working and not looking for work
18	Household chores
19	Full time student
20	Retired or pensioner
21	Too old to work

22	Too young to work
23	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's work status during the past 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CELL: Number of owned mobile phones

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p>

<p>P24 Does [the respondent] own a mobile phone? If yes, write number of phones (handsets) owned. If none, write 0. If 6+, write 6. 7 = Not applicable (N/A.) _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mobile phones the person owned.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DISHEAR: Disability hearing

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For persons aged 2 years and above

P15 Does [the respondent] have difficulty hearing even if he/she is using a hearing aid? (Refer to code list P14-P17)

1 No - no difficulty
2 Yes - some difficulty
3 Yes - a lot of difficulty
4 Cannot do at all
7 Not applicable
8 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, no difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has difficulty hearing.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DISMEM: Disability remembering**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P17 Does [the respondent] have difficulty in remembering or concentrating? (Refer to code list P14-P17)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 No - no difficulty
[] 2 Yes - some difficulty
[] 3 Yes - a lot of difficulty
[] 4 Cannot do at all
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, no difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has difficulty remembering.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_DISWALK: Disability walking**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 2 years and above</p>

<p>P16 Does [the respondent] have difficulty walking or climbing steps? (Refer to code list P14-P17)</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 No - no difficulty
[] 2 Yes - some difficulty
[] 3 Yes - a lot of difficulty
[] 4 Cannot do at all
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, no difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, a lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has difficulty walking.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_EDATTAIN: Education attainment

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 3 years and above</p>

<p>P19 What is the highest grade/class of formal education that [the respondent] completed? (Refer to code list P19)</p>
<div class="i1">[] 01 Never been to school
[] 02 Did not complete Pre-Primary
[] 03 Completed Pre-Primary
[] 04 In P1 but did not complete/attend Pre-Primary
[] 10 Did not complete P1
[] 11 P1
[] 12 P2
[] 13 P3
[] 14 P4
[] 15 P5
[] 16 P6
[] 17 P7
[] 21 J1-J3
[] 31 S1
[] 32 S2
[] 33 S3
[] 34 S4
[] 35 S5
[] 36 S6
[] 41 Professional Certificate
[] 42 Diploma
[] 43 First Degree
[] 44 Post Graduate Certificate
[] 45 Post Graduate Diploma
[] 46 Masters Degree
[] 47 PhD
[] 96 Other
[] 97 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Never been to school
02	Did not complete pre-primary
03	Completed pre-primary
04	In primary (P1) but did not complete or attend pre-primary
10	Did not complete P1
11	Primary P1
12	Primary P2
13	Primary P3
14	Primary P4
15	Primary P5
16	Primary P6
17	Primary P7
21	Secondary J1-J3
31	Secondary S1
32	Secondary S2
33	Secondary S3
34	Secondary S4
35	Secondary S5
36	Secondary S6
41	Vocational, professional certificate
42	Vocational, diploma
43	University, first degree
44	University, post graduate certificate
45	University, post graduate diploma
46	Masters degree
47	Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_EDFIELD: Field of specialization**Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p>

<p>P20 What is [the respondent's] field of specialization? (If no specialization, write 97) ____

__

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Health services
11	Life and biological sciences
12	Animal sciences
13	Physical or natural sciences
14	Sport sciences
15	Engineering
16	Social sciences and history
17	Agriculture
18	Computer and information sciences
19	Arts
20	Food science
21	Business studies
22	Mathematics
23	Economics
24	Demography and population
25	Community and development studies
26	Languages and literature
27	Education
28	Gender studies
29	Psychology
30	Sociology
31	Special needs education
32	Peace and conflict studies
33	Law and legal studies
34	Visual and performing arts

35	Commerce
36	Procurement and supply management
37	Administration and human resource
38	Communications and journalism
39	Philosophy and religion
40	Architecture and physical planning
41	Home economics
42	Library and archives sciences
43	Tourism and hospitality
44	Statistics
45	Ethic studies
46	Other
97	No specialization
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field of specialization in school.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p>

<p>P21 Can [the respondent] read and write a sentence meaningfully in any language?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Read and write
[] 2 Read only
[] 3 Write only
[] 4 No
[] 7 N/A
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Read and write
2	Read only
3	Write only
4	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_OCC: Occupation (2-digits)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p>

<p>P23 What was [the respondent's] main type of work (occupation) during the last 7 days? (Describe in not less than two words) ____

_ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Subsistence agricultural workers
11	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
12	Subsistence animal rearing
13	Retailers of food and beverage
14	Retailers of general merchandise and domestic wares
15	Market oriented gardeners and crop growers
16	Primary education teaching associate professionals

17	Restaurant services workers and cooks
18	General laborers
19	Stall and market salespersons
20	Domestic helpers
21	Motor vehicle drivers
22	Boda boda riders (motor cycle)
23	Boda boda riders (bicycle)
24	Foods and related products processing trades workers
25	Street vendors and related workers
26	Other personal services workers
27	Construction laborers
28	Textiles, footwear and other personal effects goods
29	Builders, brick layers, masons and other related workers
30	Building finishers and related trades workers
31	Subsistence fishery and related workers
32	Carpenters, cabinet makers, joiners, brush makers
33	Forestry and related workers
34	Fashion and other models sales persons and demonstrators
35	Textiles and garment trades workers
36	Machinery mechanics and fitters
37	Manufacturing laborers
38	Nurses and midwives
39	Produce buyers
40	Secondary education teaching professionals
41	Protective service workers, policemen, police wardens
42	Dealers in agricultural and farm products
43	Messengers, watchers and security workers
44	Market oriented crop and animal products
45	Experienced non-professionals in teaching
46	Market oriented fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
47	Transport laborers
48	Foremen, supervisors in elementary occupation services
49	Travel attendants, guides, conductors
50	Market oriented animal producers
51	Cashier, teller, and related clerks, money lender, debt collectors
52	Metal molders, welders, sheet metal workers, structural and metal prepares
53	Numerical clerks
54	Handicraft workers in wood, textiles, and related materials
55	Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks

56	Post-primary education teaching associate professionals
57	Retailers of human drugs
58	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
59	Medical assistants
60	Laborers in mining
61	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
62	Physical science and engineering technicians
63	Electrical and electronic Instrument mechanics and fitters
64	Other street elementary occupation services
65	Religion professionals
66	Computer assistants and computer equipment operators
67	Finance and sales associate professionals
68	Accountants, business administrators, and business professionals
69	Public and private administrative associate professionals
70	Client information clerks
96	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation in which the person worked during the past 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 10+ who were working, volunteering, or in apprenticeship [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 3 years and above</p>

P18 Did [the respondent] attend school in 2014, left school or never been to school? (Refer to code list P18)

1 Attending school in 2014
 2 Left school in 2014
 3 Left school before 2014
 4 Never been to school
 7 Not applicable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attending school in 2014
2	Left school in 2014
3	Left school before 2014
4	Never been to school
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attended school in 2014.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHBORN: Number of children ever born alive

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For females (12-54 years) only

P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.

__ Total
 __ Boys
 __ Girls

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born alive.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHBORNF: Female children ever born alive

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For females (12-54 years) only

P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number female children ever born alive.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHBORNM: Male children ever born alive

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.

__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number male children ever born alive.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

<p>P29 Of the total children ever borne, how many are dead? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.</p>

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children who have died.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHDEADM: Male children dead

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

<p>P29 Of the total children ever borne, how many are dead? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.</p>

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children who have died.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHSURV: Number of children surviving

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

P28 Of the total children ever borne, how many are alive? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.

__ Total
 __ Boys
 __ Girls

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving children.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHSURVF: Female children surviving

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For females (12-54 years) only

P28 Of the total children ever borne, how many are alive? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.

__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving female children.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHSURVM: Male children surviving

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For females (12-54 years) only

P28 Of the total children ever borne, how many are alive? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.

__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of surviving male children.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_INTERNET: Use internet

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p>

<p>P25 Does [the respondent] use internet?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, does use internet
2	No, does not use internet
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person uses internet.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For persons aged 10 years and above</p>

<p>P26 What is [the respondent's] current marital status? (Refer to code list P26)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Never married
[] 2 Currently married/cohabiting (Monogamous)
[] 3 Currently married/cohabiting (Polygamous)
[] 4 Widowed
[] 5 Separated
[] 6 Divorced
[] 7 Not applicable
[] 8 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Never married
2	Currently married or cohabiting (monogamous)
3	Currently married or cohabiting (polygamous)
4	Widowed
5	Separated
6	Divorced
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHDEADF: Female children dead

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members

For females (12-54 years) only

P29 Of the total children ever borne, how many are dead? Among these children, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.

__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children who have died.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_CHEVER: Ever had children born alive

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

<p>P27 How many children has [the respondent] ever borne alive? Of the total children ever borne, how many are boys and how many are girls? If the woman has never given birth, record 00 in the boxes below. 97 = N/A.</p>

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Boys
__ Girls</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has had a birth
2	No births
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the female age 10 to 17 has ever had a child born alive.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 10 to 17 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LSTBLIVE: Survival status of last live birth**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household membersFor females (12-54 years) only

P32 What is the survival status of the last live birth?

1 Alive
2 Dead
7 Not applicable
8 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the survival status of last live birth.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LSTBMO: Month of last live birth**Data file:** UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

<p>P30 When did [the respondent] have her last live birth? If N/A, write 97 for month, 9997 for year. If "don't know" write 98 for month, 9998 for year. __/____</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the last live birth.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LSTBSEX: Sex of last live birth

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

<p>P31 What is the sex of the last live birth?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female
[] 7 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the last live birth.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LSTBYR: Year of last live birth

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

<p>P30 When did [the respondent] have her last live birth? If N/A, write 97 for month, 9997 for year. If "don't know" write 98 for month, 9998 for year. __/____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1973	1973 or earlier
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the last live birth.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_LSTDTHAGE: Age of last child death (in months)

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For females (12-54 years) only</p>

<p>P33 If the last child is dead, write age at death in completed months. If 60+ months, record 60. Write 97 if not applicable. __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 months
01	1 months
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at which the last child died (in months).

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Females age 12 to 54 whose last child died [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_PERNUMHH: Person number of absent head of household

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the line number.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Absent heads of household [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UG2014A_RESPREV: Place of previous residence

Data file: UGA2014_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1: Particulars of household members</p>

<p>For all persons</p>

<p>P12 In which District was [the respondent] living before moving to this District? If the person was living outside Uganda, write code of country of previous residence. (Refer to code list P12) _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same district
2	Elsewhere in Uganda
3	Outside Uganda
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous place in which the person resided.

UNIVERSE

Uganda 2014: Resident persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT
